DEAN OF THE GRADUATE SCHOOL
Wake Forest University
P.O. Box 7487 Reynolda Station
Winston-Salem, NC 27109-7487

Periodicals Postage
PAID
Winston-Salem, NC
USPS 078-320

Wake Forest University
Graduate School of Arts and Sciences

Graduate School of Arts and Sciences
2000/2001

Wake Forest University
Bulletin of Wake Forest University
Cover Photograph: Luke Burnett, Tom Perrault, and Anita McCauley (left to right), students in the neuroscience and anatomy program, are analyzing electrophysical response properties of neurons in the brain.

Photography by Lou Davis, Biomedical Communications, Bowman Gray Campus, Wake Forest University School of Medicine.
# 2000-2001 Academic Calendars

## Reynolda Campus

### Fall Semester 2000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>August 28-29</td>
<td>Monday-Tuesday</td>
<td>Registration for all students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 30</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 13</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Last day to add courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 15</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Deadline for filing statement of intent to graduate December 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 27</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Last day to drop courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 20</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Fall holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 1</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Last day to submit thesis to graduate December 16 (to the Graduate School office for review of format)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 12-14</td>
<td>Monday-Tuesday</td>
<td>Pre-registration for Spring 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 22-26</td>
<td>Wednesday-Sunday</td>
<td>Thanksgiving holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 8</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Classes end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 11-16</td>
<td>M onday-Saturday</td>
<td>Examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 13</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Final copies of thesis due for December graduation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 16</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Graduation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spring Semester 2001

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 15</td>
<td>M onday</td>
<td>Martin Luther King Jr. holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 16</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>New student registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 17</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 31</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Last day to add courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 14</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Last day to drop courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 16</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Deadline for filing statement of intent to graduate May 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 10-18</td>
<td>Saturday-Sunday</td>
<td>Spring break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 9</td>
<td>M onday</td>
<td>Last day to submit thesis to graduate May 21 (to the Graduate School for review of format)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 13</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Good Friday holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Classes end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 7-12</td>
<td>M onday-Saturday</td>
<td>Examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 11</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Final copies of thesis due for May graduation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
<td>Hooding Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>M onday</td>
<td>Commencement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Summer Semester 2001

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 29-July 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Summer Session I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 5-August 10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Summer Session II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 10</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Graduation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Table of Contents**

2
## 2000-2001 Academic Calendars

### Bowman Gray Campus

#### Fall Semester 2000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>August 3-4</td>
<td>Thursday-Friday</td>
<td>New student orientation/registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 7-11</td>
<td>Monday-Friday</td>
<td>Ethics program—new students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 7-24</td>
<td>Monday-Thursday</td>
<td>Biochemistry techniques course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 30</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 4</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Labor Day holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 13</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Last day to add courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 27</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Last day to drop courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 6</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Graduate School career day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 3</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Last day to submit thesis to graduate December 16 (to Graduate School office for review)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 22-24</td>
<td>Wednesday-Friday</td>
<td>Thanksgiving recess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 1</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Last day to defend to graduate December 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 8</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Classes end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 11-15</td>
<td>Monday-Friday</td>
<td>Examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 14-15</td>
<td>Thursday-Friday</td>
<td>Registration for spring 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 16</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Graduation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 19</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Grades due</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring Semester 2001

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 17</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 31</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Last day to add courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 14</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Last day to drop courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 12-16</td>
<td>Monday-Friday</td>
<td>Spring recess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 9</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Last day to submit thesis to graduate May 21 (to Graduate School office for review)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 13</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Good Friday Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Classes end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 4</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Last day to defend to graduate May 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 7-11</td>
<td>Monday-Friday</td>
<td>Examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 10-11</td>
<td>Thursday-Friday</td>
<td>Registration for summer session 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 17</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Grades due</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
<td>Hooding Ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Graduation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Summer Semester 2001

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Summer session begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 8</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Last day to add/drop courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 22</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Last day to submit thesis to graduate August 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 12-13</td>
<td>Thursday-Friday</td>
<td>Registration for returning students fall 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 27</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Last day to defend to graduate Aug. 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 3</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Summer session ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 9</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Grades due</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 10</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Graduation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

3 Table of Contents
Dear Prospective Student:

Thank you for your interest in the graduate programs offered through the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences of Wake Forest University. The Graduate School offers courses of study leading to master's and doctor of philosophy degrees on the Reynolda and Bowman Gray campuses of the University.

Wake Forest University provides graduate students outstanding opportunities for individualized instruction in disciplinary and interdisciplinary study with a nationally and internationally recognized faculty. Excellent facilities and extensive library resources create an intellectually stimulating environment in which to pursue a graduate education.

This bulletin provides an overview of the University and Graduate School. Information on each of the graduate programs is provided. For additional information, I encourage you to visit our home page at www.wfu.edu/graduate, to contact the Graduate School office on either campus, or the department or program of your interest. I also invite you to visit our campuses and meet with the faculty, staff, and graduate students of Wake Forest University.

Sincerely,

Gordon A. Melson, Ph.D.
Dean of the Graduate School
The Graduate School conducts programs on the Reynolda Campus (undergraduate and associate graduate programs) and the Bowman Gray Campus (location of the Wake Forest University School of Medicine). The PhD programs in biology, chemistry, and physics, and masters-only programs in eleven disciplines, ranging from accountancy to religion, are located on the Reynolda Campus. In addition, the masters of arts in liberal studies program enables the college-educated adult student to pursue graduate study in the liberal arts. On the Bowman Gray and associated campuses of the medical school, the Graduate School offers PhD programs in biomedical sciences and masters programs in comparative medicine, clinical epidemiology and health services research, and molecular medicine. The Graduate School also offers the combined MD/PhD with the Wake Forest University School of Medicine and the PhD/MBA with the Babcock Graduate School of Management. Listed on the following pages are the degrees offered.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Degrees(s)</th>
<th>Director</th>
<th>E-mail Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy</td>
<td>M SA</td>
<td>Dr. T. Baker</td>
<td><a href="mailto:bakert@wfu.edu">bakert@wfu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>Dr. L. Daniel</td>
<td><a href="mailto:ldaniel@wfubmc.edu">ldaniel@wfubmc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>M S, PhD</td>
<td>Dr. R. Kuhn</td>
<td><a href="mailto:kuhnray@wfu.edu">kuhnray@wfu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancer Biology</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>Dr. S. Akman</td>
<td><a href="mailto:akman@wfubmc.edu">akman@wfubmc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>M S, PhD</td>
<td>Dr. S. King</td>
<td><a href="mailto:kingsb@wfu.edu">kingsb@wfu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Epidemiology &amp; Health Services Research</td>
<td>M S</td>
<td>Dr. L. Wagenknecht</td>
<td><a href="mailto:lwgnkcht@wfubmc.edu">lwgnkcht@wfubmc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>M A</td>
<td>Dr. A. Mitra</td>
<td><a href="mailto:ananda@wfu.edu">ananda@wfu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Medicine</td>
<td>M S</td>
<td>Dr. C. Shively</td>
<td><a href="mailto:cshively@wfubmc.edu">cshively@wfubmc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>M S</td>
<td>Dr. S. Thomas</td>
<td><a href="mailto:sjt@wfu.edu">sjt@wfu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Education</td>
<td>MAEd</td>
<td>Dr. L. Mccoy</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mccoy@wfu.edu">mccoy@wfu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counselor Education</td>
<td>MAEd</td>
<td>Dr. S. Gladding</td>
<td><a href="mailto:stg@wfu.edu">stg@wfu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Teacher Fellows</td>
<td>MAEd</td>
<td>Dr. L. Mccoy</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mccoy@wfu.edu">mccoy@wfu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Dr. O. Valbuena</td>
<td><a href="mailto:valbue01@wfu.edu">valbue01@wfu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health &amp; Exercise Science</td>
<td>M S</td>
<td>Dr. A. Marsh</td>
<td><a href="mailto:marshap@wfu.edu">marshap@wfu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies</td>
<td>M ALS</td>
<td>Dr. C. Solano</td>
<td><a href="mailto:solano@wfu.edu">solano@wfu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Dr. E. Allen</td>
<td><a href="mailto:allene@wfu.edu">allene@wfu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program</td>
<td>Degrees(s)</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>E-mail Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD/PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. D. Bass</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dbass@wfubmc.edu">dbass@wfubmc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Engineering</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>Dr. P. Santiago</td>
<td><a href="mailto:ps@medeng.wfubmc.edu">ps@medeng.wfubmc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology and Immunology</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>Dr. D. Lyles</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dlyles@wfubmc.edu">dlyles@wfubmc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular and Cellular Pathobiology</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>Dr. J. Parks</td>
<td><a href="mailto:jparks@wfubmc.edu">jparks@wfubmc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Genetics</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>Dr. M. Lively</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mlively@wfubmc.edu">mlively@wfubmc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Medicine</td>
<td>M S, PhD</td>
<td>Dr. F. Chilton</td>
<td><a href="mailto:fchilton@wfubmc.edu">fchilton@wfubmc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neurobiology &amp; Anatomy</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>Dr. M. Wallace</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mwallace@wfubmc.edu">mwallace@wfubmc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>Dr. R. Oppenheim</td>
<td><a href="mailto:roppenhm@wfubmc.edu">roppenhm@wfubmc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>Dr. K. Vrana</td>
<td><a href="mailto:kvrana@wfubmc.edu">kvrana@wfubmc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD/M BA</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. D. Godwin</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dgodwin@wfubmc.edu">dgodwin@wfubmc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>M S, PhD</td>
<td>Dr. G. Holzwarth</td>
<td><a href="mailto:gholz@wfu.edu">gholz@wfu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>Dr. K. Vrana</td>
<td><a href="mailto:kvrana@wfubmc.edu">kvrana@wfubmc.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>M A</td>
<td>Dr. C. Seta</td>
<td><a href="mailto:seta@wfu.edu">seta@wfu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>M A</td>
<td>Dr. K. Hoglund</td>
<td><a href="mailto:hoglund@wfu.edu">hoglund@wfu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic Calendars</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Letter of Welcome</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programs of Study</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recognition and Accreditation</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak Ridge Associated Universities</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Graduate School</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statement of Purpose</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedures</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How to Apply/Dates for Applying</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Assistance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Categories</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classification of Students</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Fees</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing Services</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Services</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Health Service, Reynolda</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immunization Policy, Reynolda</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Health Service, Bowman Gray</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immunization Policy, Bowman Gray</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Registration</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Identification Cards</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Services</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Counseling Center</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grading</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statement on Student Rights &amp; Responsibilities</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patents Policy</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements for Degrees</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees Offered</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language/Special Skill Requirement</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission to Candidacy</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Program in Biomedical Sciences</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts in Education</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts in Liberal Studies</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science in Accountancy</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The MD/PhD Degree Program</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The PhD/MBA Degree Program</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Descriptions/Courses of Instruction</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancer Biology</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Epidemiology and Health Services Research</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Medicine</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Exercise Science</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts in Liberal Studies</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Engineering</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology and Immunology</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular and Cellular Pathobiology</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Genetics</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Medicine</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neurobiology and Anatomy</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology and Pharmacology</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses in Clinical Sciences</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses in General Studies</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Board of Trustees: 175
The Board of Visitors: 176
The Graduate Council: 177
Graduate Faculty Representatives to the University Senate: 177
The Administration: 178
The Graduate Faculty: 182
Wake Forest University is characterized by its devotion to liberal learning and professional preparation for men and women, its strong sense of community and fellowship, and its encouragement of free inquiry and expression.

Founded in 1834 by the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina, the school opened its doors to students on February 3 as Wake Forest Institute, with Samuel Wait as principal. It was located in the forest of Wake County, North Carolina, on the plantation of Calvin Jones, near which the town of Wake Forest later developed.

Rechartered in 1838 as Wake Forest College, it is one of the oldest institutions of higher learning in the state. It was exclusively a college of liberal arts for men until 1894, when the School of Law was established. The School of Medicine, founded in 1902, offered a two-year medical program until 1941. In that year the school was moved from the town of Wake Forest to Winston-Salem, became associated with the North Carolina Baptist Hospital, and was renamed the Bowman Gray School of Medicine in honor of the benefactor who made possible the move and expansion to a full four-year program. In 1997 the name was changed to the Wake Forest University School of Medicine.

In 1942 Wake Forest admitted women as regular undergraduate students.

A School of Business Administration was established in 1948 and for over two decades offered an undergraduate program of study in business. In 1969 the Babcock Graduate School of Management was formed and the professional program for undergraduates was phased out. On September 12, 1980, the undergraduate program in business and accountancy was reconstituted as the School of Business and Accountancy. In 1995, the name was changed to the Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy. The Division of Graduate Studies was established in 1961. It is now organized as the Graduate School and encompasses advanced work in the arts and sciences on both the Reynolda and Bowman Gray campuses in Winston-Salem. The Divinity School was established in 1999. The summer session was inaugurated in 1921.

In 1946 the Trustees of Wake Forest College and the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina accepted a proposal by the Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation to relocate the non-medical divisions of the College in Winston-Salem, where the School of Medicine was already established. The late Charles H. Babcock and his wife, the late Mary Reynolds Babcock, contributed a campus site, and building funds were received from many sources. Between 1952 and 1956 the first fourteen buildings were erected in Georgian style on the new Winston-Salem campus. In 1956 the College moved all operations, leaving the 122-year-old campus in the
The University
town of Wake Forest to the Southeastern
Baptist Theological Seminary.

The decade that followed was the
College's most expansive, and in 1967 its
augmented character was recognized by
the change in name to Wake Forest
University. Today enrollment in all schools
of the University stands at over 6,000.
Governance remains in the hands of the
Board of Trustees, and development for
each of the six schools of the University is
augmented by Boards of Visitors for the
undergraduate College, the Calloway
School of Business and Accountancy, the
Graduate School, the School of Law, the
Babcock Graduate School of Management,
the Divinity School, and the Wake Forest
University School of Medicine. A joint
board of University trustees and trustees of
the North Carolina Baptist Hospital is
responsible for the Medical Center, which
includes the hospital and the medical
school. Alumni and parents' organizations
are also active at Wake Forest, and support
by the Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation and
other foundations and corporations is
strong and continuing.

Wake Forest's relationship with the
Baptist State Convention is an important
part of the school's heritage. Wake Forest's
founders proposed to establish an institu-
tion that would provide education under
Christian influences. Wake Forest and the
Convention have a fraternal, voluntary
relationship under which Wake Forest is
autonomous in governance. The University
is an associate member of the Convention's
Council on Christian Higher Education.
Wake Forest receives some financial and
intangible support from Convention-affili-
ated churches.

The College, the undergraduate Wayne
Calloway School of Business and
Accountancy, the Graduate School, the
School of Law, the Babcock Graduate
School of Management, and the Divinity
School are located on the Reynolda
Campus in northwest Winston-Salem. The
Wake Forest University School of
Medicine is about four miles away, near
the city's downtown on what is known as
the Bowman Gray Campus. The University
also offers instruction regularly at Casa
Artom in Venice, at Worrell House in
London, at Flow House in Vienna, and in
other places around the world.

The Olin Physical Laboratory, housing
the physics department, opened in the fall
of 1989. Made possible by a grant from
the F. W. Olin Foundation, Inc. of New
York, the 32,000 square-foot building is
the site of a physics program offering
hands-on research and a significantly
enlarged laser physics lab.

The undergraduate faculties offer
courses of study leading to the baccalaure-
ate in over forty departments and interdis-
ciplinary areas. The School of Law offers
the juris doctor degree and the Babcock
Graduate School of Management the mas-
ter of business administration degree. In
addition to the doctor of medicine degree,
the School of Medicine offers, through the
Graduate School, programs leading to
the master of science and doctor of philosophy
degrees in the biomedical sciences. The
Graduate School also confers the master of
arts, master of arts in education, master of
arts in liberal studies, master of science in
accountancy, master of science degree in
the arts and sciences, and the doctor of
philosophy degree in biology, chemistry,
and physics. The Divinity School offers the
master of divinity degree.
The libraries of Wake Forest University support instruction and research at the undergraduate level and in the disciplines awarding graduate degrees. The libraries of the University hold membership in the Association of Southeastern Research Libraries and in the Association of College and Research Libraries. They rank among the top schools in the Southeast in library expenditures per student.

Reynolda Campus

The Wake Forest libraries hold over one million volumes in print, many thousands of subscriptions to periodicals and serials, over one and a half million microforms, more than 150,000 government documents, as well as growing media collections. Access is provided to thousands of electronic sources, further strengthening research opportunities.

Facilities in the Z. Smith Reynolds Library include an Information Technology Center with multimedia viewing and editing and a lab for student use. All-night study rooms are available to students with a key-card. Group study rooms are also provided. The Professional Center Library, combining the Law Library and the Babcock Management Library, is housed in the Worrell Professional Center, which opened in 1993.

The libraries share an online catalog which may be consulted at terminals in the buildings, from the campus network or remotely through a modem. The Reference Department of the Z. Smith Reynolds Library provides a complete range of reference services including online searching, tours, presentation to individual classes, and assistance with directed and independent studies. Reference tools are available in electronic and print formats. Many electronic resources are made available by the library. Interlibrary loan service is available for Wake Forest students, faculty, and staff at no charge. The library provides a wide variety of computer training opportunities and classes.

Special collections in the Reynolds Library include the Rare Books Collection and the Ethel Taylor Crittenden Baptist Historical Collection. The Rare Books Collection, greatly enhanced by the donation of rare and fine books of the late Charles H. Babcock, emphasizes American and British authors of the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. Among such collections are those of Mark Twain, Gertrude Stein, William Butler Yeats and T.S. Eliot. There is also an extensive Anglo-Irish literature collection. The Baptist Historical Collection contains significant books, periodicals, manuscripts, and church records relating to North Carolina Baptists as well as a collection of the personal papers of prominent ministers, educators, and government officials. The Wake Forest College/University Archive is also maintained in this area.

A limited number of carrels in the library can be assigned to graduate students. These carrels offer privacy and quiet.
The Coy C. Carpenter Library of the Medical Center is located on the first floor of the medical school's James A. Gray Building. The library contains extensive collections in all of the medical and surgical specialties and the basic sciences, as well as collections in nursing and allied health. Domestic and foreign periodicals, textbooks, monographs, audiovisuals, and computer software are included. The holdings of the library are accessed via a computer-based catalog system.

The collection contains 147,937 volumes and includes approximately 1,740 medical and related scientific journal titles, more than 2,600 audiovisuals, and over 300 online journal and textbook subscriptions. Specific collections deal with the written and oral history of the medical school, the history of neurology and the Suzanne Meads Art in Medicine Collection.

The librarians at the Carpenter Library offer computer-based literature searches, often referred to as online searches. By using MEDLINE and other databases in medicine, the physical and life sciences, social sciences, business, and more, the librarians prepare computer-generated bibliographies on specific search topics as requested. The library also offers access to MEDLINE, MICROMEDEX (clinical drug information), TOMES (toxicology, occupational medicine and the environment), and other databases.

Document delivery services and interlibrary loans are provided. Current Awareness services include monthly computer-generated bibliographies and a daily table-of-contents service.

The library's Learning Resources Center offers complete classroom facilities for individual and group instruction. Microcomputers, interactive laser disk configurations, audiovisual hardware, and computer software are continually being upgraded and improved to meet the needs of the user.

Information Systems

Information Systems supports University instruction, research, and administrative needs. The campus computer network offers high-speed connectivity from all residence hall rooms, all offices, and many classrooms and public areas.

Graduate students may purchase or lease IBM ThinkPad computers through the University. These computers are similar to those issued to undergraduate students as part of the University's technology initiative. Incoming graduate students will receive further information concerning this prior to their enrollment.

These laptop computers contain a standard suite of powerful programs that allow students easy access to research and class materials and offer the ability to interact with faculty, staff, and other students through the campus network. The programs include Microsoft Office, electronic mail, and Internet and library browsing, research, analytical, and development tools. A large variety of instructional, classroom, and research resources are accessible through the campus network. These include the library's CD-ROM network, OCLC FirstSearch, and other digital and data resources.

Students also have access to computing resources outside the University. The
The University is a member of the Inter-University Consortium for Political and Social Research (ICPSR), located at the University of Michigan. Membership in ICPSR provides faculty and students with access to a large library of data files, including public opinion surveys, cross-cultural data, financial data, and complete census data. The University is also a member of EDUCAUSE, a national consortium of colleges and universities concerned with computing issues.

Information Systems also supports an extensive online information system that includes documentation, class schedules and grades, Universitywide activity calendars, the Wake Forest University Libraries information system, and the electronic version of the Old Gold and Black. The Wake Forest Information Network (WIN), a secure campus Intranet, provides faculty, staff, and student databases and directories, an alumni directory, an online ride board and used textbook exchange, and customizable links to news, weather, and research sites.

The University has an extensive collection of computing facilities that serve both academic and business needs. A Hewlett-Packard series 3000/979, a 3000/969, and thirty-four Windows NT servers provide for business computing needs. Three IBM SP/2s provide messaging, systems management, Intranet, and scientific and other research needs. These SP/2s contain seven, nine, and twelve computing nodes respectively. The twelve-node SP/2 complex performs supercomputing applications in the sciences. Fifty-nine Windows NT servers provide for file and print services and courseware. A Windows NT server and an IBM H50 provide library services. These systems are available to students, faculty, and staff twenty-four hours a day through network and dial-up connectivity.

Information Systems supports and maintains the University's high speed, switched FDDI (fiber distributed data interface), Gigabit Ethernet, and Fast Ethernet campus network. This network currently connects all academic and administrative buildings and provides robust interconnectivity for independent building Ethernet networks. Each residence hall room is equipped with two switched Ethernet connections.

Wake Forest has a 155 megabit ATM (asynchronous transfer mode) connection to the Internet. Through this connection, Wake Forest has access to CRAY and IBM SP2 supercomputers located at the MCNC/North Carolina Supercomputing Center in the Research Triangle and to all the premier research networks in the world, including Internet II, Abilene, and the VBNS (Very high performance Backbone Network Service). Wake Forest is also working closely with the North Carolina Research and Education Network on other advanced networking technologies.

Information Systems also provides telephone and cable television services to the students, faculty, and staff of Wake Forest University. All residence hall rooms are equipped with telephone jacks and cable TV connections. Local dial service for the campus and Winston-Salem area is provided as part of the housing package. Students who wish to place long distance calls over the University telephone network can apply for services at the
Telecommunications Service Center located in Room 255, Information Systems.

Cable television, while providing a recreational outlet, plays an important role by providing access to campus information and educational offerings. Cable channel 2 is the Wake Forest University information channel, providing information and a calendar of campus events. WAKE Radio, a student-run station, provides background music for this channel. Channel 17 carries SCOLA, a non-profit educational service that features television programming from more than fifty different countries in their original languages.

Information Systems provides assistance by telephone, and supports walk-in customers, from 8 a.m. until midnight, Monday through Thursday; 8 a.m. until 5 p.m. on Friday; and 4 p.m. until midnight on Sunday. Hours vary during summer terms, inter-sessions, and on holidays. A voice mail retrieval system is activated on weekends and during holiday breaks to respond to emergency calls.

Recognition and Accreditation

Wake Forest University is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia; telephone number [404] 679-4501) to award bachelor’s, master’s, and doctoral degrees. The Wake Forest University School of Medicine is a member of the Association of American Medical Colleges and is on the approved list of the Council on Medical Education of the American Medical Association. The School of Law is a member of the Association of American Law Schools and is listed as an approved school by the Council of the Section of Legal Education and Admissions to the Bar of the American Bar Association and by the Board of Law Examiners and Council of the North Carolina State Bar. The Babcock Graduate School of Management, the Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy, and the accountancy program are accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business. The program in counseling leading to the master of arts in education degree is accredited by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education. The Master of Arts in Liberal Studies program is a member of the Association of Graduate Liberal Studies Programs. The Divinity School prospectus and master of divinity degree were approved by the Commission on Colleges in July 1999 for inclusion in the University's accreditation. The Divinity School is also in the process of being reviewed for accreditation by the Association of Theological Schools.

Wake Forest University is a member of many of the major institutional organizations and associations at the national, regional, and statewide levels, including the following: the American Council on Education, the Association of American Colleges, the National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities, and the Council of Graduate Schools in the United States; the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, the Southern Universities Conference, and the Council of Southern Graduate Schools; and the North Carolina Association of Colleges and Universities and the North Carolina Association of Independent Colleges and Universities. In addition, many offices of
the University are members of associations which focus on particular aspects of university administration.

Wake Forest has chapters of the principal national social fraternities and sororities, professional fraternities, and honor societies, including Phi Beta Kappa and Sigma Xi. There is an active chapter of the American Association of University Professors on campus.

Oak Ridge Associated Universities

Since 1993, students and faculty of Wake Forest University have benefited from its membership in Oak Ridge Associated Universities (ORAU). ORAU is a consortium of eighty-six colleges and universities and a contractor for the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) located in Oak Ridge, Tennessee. ORAU works with its member institutions to help their students and faculty gain access to federal research facilities throughout the country; to keep its members informed about opportunities for fellowship, scholarship, and research appointments; and to organize research alliances among its members.

Through the Oak Ridge Institute for Science and Education, the DOE facility that ORAU operates, undergraduates, graduates, postgraduates, as well as faculty enjoy access to a multitude of opportunities for study and research. Students can participate in programs covering a wide variety of disciplines including business, earth sciences, epidemiology, engineering, physics, geological sciences, pharmacology, ocean sciences, biomedical sciences, nuclear chemistry, and mathematics.

Appointment and program length range from one month to four years. Many of these programs are especially designed to increase the numbers of under-represented minority students pursuing degrees in science- and engineering-related disciplines. A comprehensive listing of these programs and other opportunities, their disciplines, and details on locations and benefits can be found in the ORISE Catalog of Education and Training Programs, which is available at http://www.orau.gov/orise/resgd.htm, or by calling either of the contacts below.

ORAU’s Office of Partnership Development seeks opportunities for partnerships and alliances among ORAU’s members, private industry, and major federal facilities. Activities include faculty development programs, such as the Ralph E. Powe Junior Faculty Enhancement Awards, the Visiting Industrial Scientist Program, and various services to chief research officers.

For more information about ORAU and its programs, contact Dr. Gordon A. Melson, ORAU Counselor for Wake Forest University, at (336) 758-5301; or Ms. Monnie E. Champion, ORAU Corporate Secretary, at (865) 576-3306; or the ORAU Home Page at http://www.orau.gov.

Application materials, as well as the online application process, are available on the Web at http://www.wfu.edu/graduate.
In accord with the prevailing custom among American colleges during the antebellum period, Wake Forest granted honorary master's degrees to selected alumni.

By 1862, when the College closed temporarily because of the Civil War, twenty-nine such degrees had been awarded. The first announcement of a program of study leading to an earned graduate degree at Wake Forest was made in 1866. Between 1871, when the first degrees earned under the plan were awarded to John Bruce Brewer (grandson of Samuel Wait) and Franklin Hobgood, and 1951, 383 master of arts and master of science degrees were granted. In 1949 the School of Arts and Sciences discontinued admitting applicants for the master of arts degree because the rapid increase in the size of the undergraduate student body following World War II had overloaded the faculty. The School of Medicine did not interrupt its graduate program. The first master of science degree conferred by the school after it moved to Winston-Salem was awarded in 1943, and the degree was regularly offered thereafter by the departments of anatomy, biochemistry, microbiology, pharmacology, and physiology.

During the fifteen years the College and the School of Medicine were located in different towns, the study of graduate education continued on both campuses. The self-study report adopted by the faculty of the School of Arts and Sciences immediately prior to its move to Winston-Salem recommended that graduate study leading to the master's degree be resumed as soon as practicable. In 1958 the administration of the School of Medicine, in view of an increasing demand for graduate instruction in basic medical and clinical sciences, appointed a Committee on Graduate Studies for the purpose of reorganizing the graduate program.

As a result of these two parallel studies and in recognition of the need for an institutionwide approach to graduate education, the trustees, on January 13, 1961, established the Division of Graduate Studies and authorized it to grant the master of arts degree in the School of Arts and Sciences and the master of science and doctor of philosophy degrees in the School of Medicine. The first PhD degree was awarded in 1964. In 1967 the master of arts in education degree was added to the graduate program in arts and sciences. A new program, leading to the master of arts in liberal studies, was begun in the summer of 1987. The first PhD program on the Reynolda Campus was begun in 1970.

Statement of Purpose

Following is the official statement of the purposes and objectives of the University:

Wake Forest is a university dedicated to the pursuit of excellence in the liberal arts and in graduate and professional education. Its distinctiveness in its pursuit of
its mission derives from its private, coeducational, and residential character; its size and location; and its Baptist affiliation. Each of these factors constitutes a significant aspect of the unique character of the institution.

The University is now comprised of seven constituent parts: two undergraduate institutions: Wake Forest College and the Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy; the Graduate School; and four professional schools: the School of Law, the Wake Forest University School of Medicine, the Babcock Graduate School of Management, and the Divinity School. It seeks to honor the ideals of liberal learning, which entail commitment to transmission of cultural heritages; teaching the modes of learning in the basic disciplines of human knowledge; developing the critical appreciation of moral, aesthetic, and religious values; advancing the frontiers of knowledge through in-depth study and research; and applying and using knowledge in the service of humanity.

Wake Forest has been dedicated to the liberal arts for over a century and a half; this means education in the fundamental fields of human knowledge and achievement, as distinguished from education that is technical or narrowly vocational. It seeks to encourage habits of mind that ask “why,” that evaluate evidence, that are open to new ideas, that attempt to understand and appreciate the perspectives of others, that accept complexity and grapple with it, that admit error, and that pursue truth. Wake Forest College has by far the largest student body in the University, and its function is central to the University’s larger life. The College and the Graduate School are most singularly focused on learning for its own sake; they, therefore, serve as exemplars of specific academic values in the life of the University.

Beginning as early as 1894, Wake Forest accepted an obligation to provide professional training in a number of fields as a complement to its primary mission of liberal arts education. This responsibility is fulfilled in the conviction that the humane values embodied in the liberal arts are also centrally relevant to the professions. Professional education at Wake Forest is characterized by a commitment to ethical and other professional ideals that transcend technical skills. Like the Graduate School, the professional schools are dedicated to the advancement of learning in their fields. In addition, they are specifically committed to the application of knowledge to solving concrete problems of human beings. They are strengthened by values and goals which they share with the College and Graduate School, and the professional schools enhance the work of these schools and the University as a whole by serving as models of service to humanity.

Wake Forest was founded by private initiative, and ultimate decision-making authority lies in a privately appointed Board of Trustees rather than in a public body. Funded to a large extent from private sources of support, [Wake Forest] is determined to chart its own course in the pursuit of its goals. As a coeducational institution it seeks to ‘educate together’ persons of both sexes and from a wide range of backgrounds—racial, ethnic, religious, geographical, socioeconomic, and cultural... Its residential features are conducive to learning and to the pursuit of a wide range of co-curricular activities. It has made a conscious choice to remain small in overall size; it takes pride in being able to function as a community rather than a conglomerate. Its location in the Piedmont area of North Carolina engenders an ethos that is distinctively Southern,
and more specifically North Carolinian... As it seeks to broaden further its constituency and to receive national recognition, it is also finding ways to maintain the ethos associated with its regional roots.

Wake Forest is proud of its Baptist and Christian heritage. For more than a century and a half, it has provided the University an indispensable basis for its mission and purpose, enabling Wake Forest to educate thousands of ministers and lay people for enlightened leadership in their churches and communities. Far from being exclusive and parochial, this religious tradition gives the University roots that ensure its lasting identity and branches that provide a supportive environment for a wide variety of faiths. The Baptist insistence on both the separation of church and state and local autonomy has helped to protect the University from interference and domination by outside interests, whether these be commercial, governmental, or ecclesiastical. The Baptist emphasis upon revealed truth enables a strong religious critique of human reason, even as the claims of revelation are put under the scrutiny of reason. The character of intellectual life at Wake Forest encourages open and frank dialogue and provides assurance that the University will be ecumenical and not provincial in scope, and that it must encompass perspectives other than the Christian. Wake Forest thus seeks to maintain and invigorate what is noblest in its religious heritage.

The Graduate School, operating within the framework of these principles, seeks to provide a community of faculty and advanced students dedicated to teaching, research, and productive scholarship. Through graduate programs in the arts and sciences and the basic medical sciences, an effort is made to expand the frontiers of knowledge and to keep abreast of man's understanding of the rapidly changing human environment. As a significant feature of the educational process, students are encouraged to develop initiative, resourcefulness, and responsibility required of those who become independent intellectual leaders in their chosen fields of endeavor.

Administration

The Graduate School is administered by a dean, an associate dean, and a Graduate Council composed of three ex-officio administrative officials, twelve faculty members elected by the Graduate School faculty, and two graduate students elected by the Graduate Student Association. Six of the twelve are members of the College of Arts and Sciences or the Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy faculty (Reynolda Campus) and six are members of the Wake Forest University School of Medicine faculty (Bowman Gray Campus).

Application materials, as well as the online application process, are available on the Web at http://www.wfu.edu/graduate.
Procedures

All students are responsible for familiarizing themselves with the portions of this bulletin which pertain to their course of study. Statements concerning courses and expenses are not to be regarded as irrevocable contracts between the student and the institution. The University reserves the right to change the schedule of classes and the cost of instruction at any time within the student’s term of residence.

Dates for Applying

The deadline for applications is February 1, although early application is encouraged. Students normally matriculate at the beginning of the fall semester. Students in the Master Teachers Fellows Program matriculate in early June.

How to Apply

Application materials, as well as the online application process, are available on the Web at http://www.wfu.edu/graduate.

Financial Assistance

On the Reynolda Campus, tuition scholarships, fellowships, teaching assistantships, and research assistantships are available to qualified students. On request, individual departments or the dean of the Graduate School will supply information regarding levels of support. Assistantships and fellowships include full-tuition scholarships as part of the grant. An assistantship includes a tuition scholarship plus compensation for services rendered. Assistants work from twelve to fifteen hours per week and carry a normal load of courses.

Acceptance of a Fellowship, Teaching Assistantship, or Research Assistantship carries with it the obligation to perform duties assigned by the student’s department. Unsatisfactory performance or failure to complete these assigned duties will result in the withdrawal of all financial aid. In this case, students may be allowed to continue the program by paying the remainder of their own tuition on a pro rata basis, provided they are in good academic standing, or they may be dropped from the program. Exceptions to this regulation may be made on an individual basis involving extraordinary circumstances and with the recommendation of the student’s department.

Assistantships and fellowships are potentially renewable, but the total number of years a student working toward the master’s degree may receive support may not exceed two. A need for financial assistance may be noted on the application form. Information on financial aid awards will be included in the offer of admissions letter.
Some students who receive graduate assistantships may be assigned duties outside the department of study.

The residence life and housing office on the Reynolda Campus has a limited number of hall director positions available to qualified graduate students. Duties include overseeing operations of a residence hall and supervising undergraduate residence hall advisers. Compensation includes $6,750 for ten months, a comfortably furnished apartment with utilities, a small meal allowance, and potential tuition scholarships (per approval of the dean of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences). Please note that such scholarships are not available to students enrolled in law, M BA, divinity, medical, and MALS programs. Interested students are urged to send a cover letter, resume, and three letters of recommendation to the Associate Director of Residence Life and Housing, Wake Forest University, P.O. Box 7749 Reynolda Station, Winston-Salem, N C 27109-7749.

A number of full-tuition scholarships and research grants are available for Reynolda continuing students for the summer sessions. Interested persons should contact their respective departments.

Financial support for students on the Bowman Gray campus is provided from various sources, including dean’s fellowships, graduate fellowships, and tuition scholarships. In addition, many students are supported as research assistants from externally funded sources. Fellowships may include tuition scholarships.

The Norman M. Sulkin Scholarship Fund provides scholarship assistance to students in the neurobiology and anatomy PhD program.

The Camillo Artom Scholarship provides annual scholarship grants to one or more students enrolled in programs leading to the M D or PhD degrees with special preference given to students seeking a degree in biochemistry.

The Sandy Lee Cowgill Memorial Scholarship Fund provides scholarships to at least two students, the first of whom shall be enrolled in the M D program and the second of whom may be enrolled in the M D or PhD program, with preference given to a student in biochemistry.

Reynolda graduate students who are interested in the Guaranteed/Insured Student Loan program should request information from their state agency or the Graduate School. North Carolinians may receive applications from College Foundation Inc., P.O. Box 12100, Raleigh, N C 27605-2100. Bowman Gray campus students may contact the financial aid office.

Unclassified (non-degree seeking) and provisionally accepted students are not eligible for financial aid.

Admission

Eligibility. Undergraduates in their senior year and graduates of accredited colleges or universities may apply for admission to the Graduate School for study on the Reynolda campus or the Bowman Gray campus. Undergraduates must complete their degree requirements prior to entering the Graduate School. Medical students who have satisfactorily completed, or will complete by the end of the spring semester, at least one year of the medical curriculum may apply for admission to the Graduate School. The Graduate School also accepts applications from holders of the M D, DDS, or DVM degrees, or from candidates for these degrees who will have satisfactorily completed the prescribed medical curriculum prior to matriculation in the Graduate School.

Procedures
Whatever their previous academic training may have been, all applicants must have superior records. This requirement is usually interpreted as at least a B average or standing in the upper quarter of the class or both.

Graduate Record Examinations. All applicants (except for the master of arts in liberal studies [MALS], the master of science in accountancy program, and the combined M D/PhD program) are required to submit scores on the General Test and the Subject Test* of the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE) administered by the Educational Testing Service, P.O. Box 6000, Princeton, New Jersey 08541-6000 (http://www.ets.org). Usually these examinations are taken in the fall of the student's senior year.

*The Subject Test is a requirement in all of the departments for which a specific test is given. Applicants in other departments may wish to strengthen their applications by submitting scores on the Subject Test in a related field. For example, the biology test would give an indication of ability to do graduate work in neurobiology and anatomy.

Graduate Management Admission Test. Applicants to the master of science in accountancy program are required to submit Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) scores. The GMAT is administered in January, March, June, and October by the Educational Testing Service, P.O. Box 6103, Princeton, New Jersey 08541-6103. Applicants are encouraged to sit for the October test and should request a copy of the GMAT Bulletin of Information and Registration Form at least two months in advance of their intended testing date. When applying to take the GMAT, applicants should enter 5933 (the Wake Forest master of science in accountancy code number) in item 16 of the GMAT registration form.

Test of English as a Foreign Language. Applicants from non-English speaking countries must submit satisfactory scores, minimum of 550 total (650 for the MALS program), on the Test of English as a Foreign Language administered by the TOEFL Program of the Educational Testing Service. The TOEFL bulletin of information and registration form can be obtained at American embassies and consulates, offices of the United States Information Service, United States educational commissions and foundations abroad, and at binational centers. Students unable to obtain a bulletin from one of the above should write to: Test of English as a Foreign Language, P.O. Box 6155, Princeton, New Jersey 08541-6155, USA. Administrations of TOEFL are coordinated with the GRE and are available in most countries. Correspondence should be initiated at least three months before the testing date.

Personal Interviews. Although not required of all students, personal interviews are encouraged and may be specified as a requirement for some programs.

Transfer Students. Applicants for the master's degree who have completed a portion of their graduate training in another institution are eligible for admission but may not transfer for credit more than six semester hours of coursework. This limitation does not apply to applicants for the PhD degree.
Admission Categories

Regular Status in a Degree Program. A person with a superior undergraduate record (at least a B average or upper quarter of the class and with the appropriate courses), satisfactory GRE scores (including the appropriate Subject Test if one is given) or GMAT scores (for an individual applying to the master of science in accountancy program), and good recommendations may apply for regular admission. The master of arts in liberal studies program (MALS) has a separate and distinct set of application procedures. For further information, write to the MALS Program Director, Wake Forest University, P.O. Box 6103 Reynolda Station, Winston-Salem, N C 27109-6103.

Provisional Status in a Degree Program. Those who may be awaiting GRE or GMAT scores or at the time of application have grades slightly below those specified for regular admission may apply for provisional admission. A student deficient in required undergraduate courses in the intended field of graduate study may apply in this category. Provisional status is limited to not more than one semester of full-time study or its equivalent in part-time study.

Unclassified Graduate Student. Applicants seeking courses for graduate credit but not wishing to work for a graduate degree may apply for admission as unclassified or non-degree students. The GRE and some of the letters usually expected from former professors may be waived as requirements for unclassified status. Applicants are required to complete the front of the application form, submit the application fee, meet the immunization requirements, and submit an official transcript at least one month prior to matriculation. Departmental approval is required.

Classification of Students

Full-Time Status. A student who devotes full-time to a graduate program as outlined by his or her faculty committee and is in full-time geographic residence with a minimum of nine semester hours of course work, including thesis research, is considered a full-time student. Students registered as "thesis only" or "graduate fee only" may be considered full-time. (This means 0 credit hours.)

Part-Time Status. A student registered for less than the above amount of course work is considered a part-time student. Each department will determine whether it is possible to pursue a degree program on a part-time basis. If a department is willing to accept a part-time student, that department, the student, and the dean of the Graduate School shall enter into a letter of agreement specifying the terms on which the individual may satisfy the program's requirements on a part-time basis.

Tuition and Fees

The following statements concerning expenses are given as information to prospective students. They should not be regarded as forming a contract between the student and the University. The costs of instruction and other services outlined here are those in effect on the date this material was printed. Wake Forest University may change the cost of instruction and other services at any time.
### 2000-2001 Fee Schedule

**Full-Time Tuition** (Minimum 9 Hours) $19,800

**Part-Time Tuition Per Hour** $650

**Audit Fee Per Hour**
- **Part-Time Students** $30

**Summer Session**
- **Reynolda Campus** (per semester hour) $350
- **Bowman Gray Campus** (per semester) $300

Students on either campus not enrolled in classes but using University facilities or faculty time for such projects as the completion of a thesis are required to register and pay a graduate student fee of $30 per semester or $15 for each term of the summer session.

During both the academic year and the summer session, full-time graduate students on either campus may take graduate courses on the other campus without additional tuition.

**Reynolda Campus.** Students pay a fee at the time of graduation which covers the binding of five copies of the thesis or dissertation, a cap and gown, and a standard diploma.

**Bowman Gray Campus.** Students pay a $35 fee at the time of graduation which covers the cost of binding the thesis or dissertation and the rental of academic regalia.

Doctoral candidates on both campuses pay $55 at the time of graduation to have abstracts of their dissertation published in Dissertation Abstracts International.

There is a tuition concession plan for faculty and staff of the University and for the spouses of faculty and eligible staff members. For further information, consult the human resources office. Wake Forest grants a one-half tuition rate for educators teaching full-time in public schools or state-approved non-public schools. These concessions do not apply to study in the schools of law, medicine, management, or to the master of science program in accountancy.

Graduate students enrolled for full-time residence credit are entitled to full privileges regarding libraries, laboratories, athletic contests, student publications, the Student Union, the University Theatre, the Secrest Artists Series of Wake Forest University, and the Student Health Service. Part-time students are entitled, after paying tuition, to the use of the libraries and laboratories, but not to the other privileges mentioned above. They may, however, secure admission to athletic events and concerts and the other privileges listed above by paying an activity fee of $166 per semester.

During the academic year, all students, full- and part-time, receive tuition refunds according to the following schedule. This policy applies to students dropping courses as well as to those withdrawing. Withdrawals must be official and students must turn in their identification cards before claiming refunds.

Graduate students who are recipients of Title 4 federal financial aid (Pell Grants, SEOG, FWS, Perkins Loans, Stafford Loans and PLUS Loans) should refer to pages 23-25 of the 2000-2001 Wake Forest undergraduate bulletin for the Return of Program Funds policy.
Procedures

Housing Services

The Graduate School does not require that students live in University housing. Most students make their own arrangements for housing off campus. The Office of Residence Life and Housing (Benson 218) serves as an information center for individuals who wish to advertise rooms, apartments, and houses for rent or sale. It also provides a place for students to list information if they are interested in finding a roommate to share expenses. Off-campus facilities are not screened. The University serves only as an information source and does not assume responsibility for placement, lease agreements, or landlord-tenant relations.

Graduate students who live in University housing are expected to follow the regulations and conditions governing occupancy as stated in the lease or contract agreement. Bowman Gray campus students may apply for a Medical Foundation apartment or secure housing in other facilities near the Medical Center.

It is advisable to make housing arrangements as early as possible as space is very limited for both single and married students. For information regarding available off-campus University housing on the Reynolda campus, students should contact Thomas King, real estate manager, (336) 758-5584.

Food Services

The Wake Forest dining service offers a variety of locations where students can use their dining money. Seven dining locations on the Reynolda campus offer a variety of food options and atmospheres: The Reynolda Cafeteria (The Pit), The Benson Food Court, Shorty's, The Magnolia Room, The IS Food Court, and two convenience stores (The Sundry and North). Cafeterias and fast-food services are also available on the Bowman Gray campus.

A dining account is a declining balance account available with your student I.D. card. Money can be added to the account during the semester with a deposit of $25 or more cash, check, or money order or $100 or more with MasterCard or Visa. For additional information, please contact ARAMARK Dining Services, P.O. Box 7393 Reynolda Station, Winston-Salem, N C 27109-7393 or stop by the ARAMARK offices at 31C Reynolda Hall.

Student Health Service

Reynolda Campus

The Student Health Service promotes a healthy lifestyle through health education and health maintenance. A physician-directed medical staff offers urgent care, illness care, physical examinations, counseling, limited psychiatric care, allergy injections, immunizations, gynecological services, sports medicine clinic, pharmacy, laboratory, referral to specialists, confidential HIV testing, and travel information. A full staff is available by appointment during clinic hours: 8:30 a.m. to noon, 1:30 to

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NUMBER OF WEEKS ATTENDANCE</th>
<th>PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL TUITION TO BE REFUNDED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Counting from the first day of registration; fractions of a week count as a full week.
Procedures

4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. A limited staff is available for urgent and inpatient care twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week, when school is in session during the academic year. The services of the staff are covered by tuition. There is a charge for medicines, laboratory tests, some supplies and services, and observation care. Reynolda Campus graduate students are eligible for treatment if a “WFU Health Information Summary and Immunization Form” is complete and on file at the Student Health Service.

Documentation of immunizations required by the University and the State of North Carolina (as described on this page) must be received by July 1. All Wake Forest students are required to have health insurance. Wake Forest offers student group insurance at a reasonable cost. Information concerning the insurance will be mailed directly to your home address. If you do not receive the information, call ABCO: 1-800-222-5780.

Confidentiality. Information about a student’s health is not released to University officials, friends, family members, or therapists and physicians not involved in the student’s immediate care, without the student’s permission.

Inclement Weather. When the University is closed due to inclement weather, the Student Health Service will have limited staff and will be able to provide care only for injuries and urgent illnesses. Appointments will be rescheduled.

Retention of Medical Records. Student medical records are retained for ten (10) years after the last treatment, after which time they are destroyed. Immunization records are kept longer.

Immunization Policy

Reynolda Campus
Wake Forest University and North Carolina State law require that all new, transfer, readmit, unclassified, or visiting students, except those with a valid exemption, submit certification of certain immunizations PRIOR TO REGISTRATION. Documentation should be on or attached to the completed health summary form provided by the Student Health Service in order to assure correct identification of the student. Acceptable documentation is a statement signed by the appropriate official(s) having custody of the records of immunization, such as a physician or county health department director, or a certificate from a student’s former school containing the approved dates of immunizations.

The American College Health Association recommendations and North Carolina State law require certification in accordance with the following:

1. **Tetanus and Diphtheria (Td).** Students must document a Td immunization series and a booster within ten years of enrollment.

2. **Rubella (M eases).** Students must document two doses of live virus measles vaccine given at least 30 days apart, on or after their first birthday (after 3/21/63*) unless (a) they have a physician’s certificate which states that they have had measles prior to January 1, 1994, (b) they were born prior to 1/1/57, or (c) they have documentation of a titer indicating they are immune.

3. **Rubella (German M eases).** Students must document that they have had one dose of live virus vaccine on or after their

---

Procedures 26
first birthday (after 6/9/69*) unless (a) they have documentation of a titer indicating they are immune, or (b) they will be fifty years old before they enroll. History of the disease is not acceptable.

4. **Mumps.** Students must document that they have had one dose of live virus mumps vaccine on or after their first birthday (after 12/28/67*) unless (a) they were born before 1/1/57, or (b) they have documentation of a titer indicating they are immune. History of the disease is not acceptable.

5. **Polio.** Students must document that they have had trivalent polio vaccine unless they will be eighteen years old or older when they enroll. A booster is recommended for students traveling to countries where polio is endemic.

6. **Tuberculin skin test.** The test is required within twelve months of the University registration date. If the student is known to be tuberculin-positive or if the test result is positive, attach record of treatment.

* Indicates date the vaccine was licensed by the FDA. Combination vaccines have different licensure dates.

**Recommended:**

1. **Hepatitis B.** A three-dose series of the vaccine is recommended by the Centers for Disease Control.

2. **Varicella.** The two-dose series. Discuss with your health care provider.

Immunizations required under North Carolina law must be documented within thirty days following registration. After that time, students with incomplete documentation of immunizations will not be permitted to attend classes. Please note that some series require several months for completion.

Questions regarding these requirements should be directed to the Student Health Service at (336) 758-5218.

**Student Health Service**

Bowman Gray Campus

Students are assigned to physicians in the Department of Family and Community Medicine for provision of primary care services. Spouses and dependent children may request the services of the assigned physician.

Members of the faculty serve as student’s physicians. The Wake Forest University physicians clinics are held Monday through Friday, by appointment, for preventive and therapeutic services. Physicians are available for emergencies twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week, through an answering service. The student’s medical insurance company will be billed for all visits.

Students are required to have adequate health insurance. Any charges generated that are not covered by the student’s insurance policy will be the personal responsibility of the student. Students are encouraged to choose QualChoice, a managed care plan offered by the medical school, that would require minimal out-of-pocket expenses. Information on this plan will be forwarded to you for your consideration.

Prior to matriculation, each student is required to complete a health assessment questionnaire, have a complete physical exam, and have updated immunizations at his/her expense.

The Medical Center Employee Health Services will have the responsibility for monitoring compliance with the below mentioned immunization requirements as well as being responsible for ongoing
tuberculosis screening done on a yearly basis. Employee Health Services also will manage any blood and body fluid exposures, as well as provide acute care clinics at no charge.

Immunization Policy

Bowman Gray Campus
Wake Forest University and North Carolina State law require that all new, transfer, readmit, unclassified or visiting students, except those with a valid exemption, submit certification of certain immunizations PRIOR TO REGISTRATION. Documentation should be on or attached to the completed immunization form provided by the Medical Center Employee Health Services. Acceptable documentation is (1) the signature of the appropriate official(s) having custody of the immunization records, such as a physician or county health department official, or (2) a certificate from the student’s former school containing the approved dates of immunizations, or (3) photocopies of the original records.

1. Tetanus and Diphtheria (Td). Students must document a booster less than ten years old.
2. Rubeola (Measles). Students must document two doses of live virus measles vaccine, given at least thirty days apart, on or after their first birthday (after 3/21/63*). If they were born prior to 1/1/57, they must have documentation of a titer indicating that they are immune, or documentation of vaccination with live virus vaccine.
3. Rubella (German Measles). Students must document that they have had one dose of live virus mumps vaccine on or after their first birthday (after 12/28/67*), or if they were born before 1/1/57 they must have documentation of a titer indicating they are immune.
4. Mumps. Students must document that they have had one dose of live virus mumps vaccine on or after their first birthday (after 12/28/67*), or if they were born before 1/1/57 they must have documentation of a titer indicating they are immune.
5. PPD tuberculin skin test is required; a tine test will not be accepted. The test must have been done after March 1999. If the student is known to be tuberculin-positive or if the test result is positive, attach record of treatment and chest x-ray results.
6. Hepatitis B. A three-dose series of the vaccine is recommended (not required).

* Indicates date the vaccine was licensed by the FDA. Combination vaccines have different licensure dates.

The North Carolina requirements must be documented within thirty days following enrollment. After that time, unimmunized students cannot attend classes until their immunizations are documented. Please note that the Hepatitis B series requires several months for completion.

Questions regarding these requirements should be directed to Employee Health Services at (336) 716-4801.

Vehicle Registration

All students residing on the Reynolda campus and Bowman Gray campus (including all student and faculty apartments, satellite housing, language and theme houses) must register vehicles they are operating day or night, whether or not owned by the operator. Students enrolled in less than nine hours, including audit and thesis courses, may register vehicles for a reduced fee.

All vehicle registrations must be completed within twenty-four hours from the time the vehicle is first brought to campus.
or the next business day. Vehicles are registered at the Office of Parking Management on the Reynolda campus, 8:30 a.m.-4:00 p.m., Monday-Friday. Proof of ownership must be presented to verify a license plate when applying for parking decals. For more information, telephone (336) 758-6123 or (336) 758-5048, 8:30 a.m.-4:00 p.m., Monday-Friday.

University Police and Student Shuttle Service provide safe rides when requested by dialing 758-5591.

Bowman Gray campus students may sign up for paid-monthly parking at orientation or by contacting the human resources department. Those who take classes on the Reynolda campus, including audit and thesis credit, or use other facilities, may register their vehicles at no charge.

University Identification Cards

Reynolda Campus
All students are required to obtain an ID card and to have it with them at all times while on campus. Cards may be obtained from the Deacon One-Card Office, Room 218, Benson Center, between the hours of 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday-Friday. For further information, call 758-1949 or 758-4214.

Bowman Gray Campus
Arrangement is made with Human Resources during orientation for each student to obtain a photo identification card.

Career Services

The Office of Career Services (CS) offers a full range of career services, including job search guidance; internship opportunities; full-time vacancy listings; library resources and a computer program which helps students identify career interests. Other services include workshops which teach resume writing, interviewing and job search skills.

Students enrolled in graduate programs are encouraged to consult the CS office as early as possible regarding the services described above.

The Career Services office is located in 8 Reynolda Hall (Reynolda Campus). Office hours are 8:30 a.m.-5:00 p.m., Monday-Friday. The office resources are available on a walk-in basis and individual appointments may be made in person or by calling (336) 758-5902.

University Counseling Center

The University Counseling Center, located in 118 Reynolda Hall (Reynolda Campus), provides short-term counseling, psychological testing, and consultation. All services are confidential, and no fees are charged to students. The Center offers counseling for a variety of concerns such as personal adjustment, managing stress, developing career plans, and relationship issues. The Center is open Monday-Friday from 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Psychological emergencies after hours are handled in cooperation with the Student Health Service.
Grading

Records of progress are kept by the institution on all students enrolled. Grade reports are furnished to students at the end of each semester or summer term.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GRADES ASSIGNED</th>
<th>GRADE POINTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grade of I (incomplete) may be assigned only when a student fails to complete the work of a course because of illness or some other emergency. If the work recorded as I is not completed within thirty days after the student enters for his or her next semester, not counting the summer session, the grade automatically becomes F. The instructor must report the final grade to the registrar within forty-five days after the beginning of that semester. In no case is a graduate degree awarded to a student who has an I on record. Incomplete grade forms are available in the appropriate Graduate School office.

Minimum Grade Requirements. A student whose cumulative grade point average (GPA) falls below 2.5 is required to withdraw from the Graduate School at the close of the semester in which this condition occurs. The grade point average is obtained by dividing the total number of grade points earned by the total number of hours attempted for a grade, including hours for courses in which the grade is F. Thesis credit does not enter into the GPA.

Individual departments may require a higher grade point average than 2.5 for continuation. If there is such a requirement, it is stated in the departmental policies. Students also may be asked to withdraw for failure to make satisfactory progress in research.

Grading

A EXCELLENT
A- 3.67
B+ 3.33
B  3.00
B- 2.67
C+ 2.33
C  2.00

F FAILED (COUNTED AS HOURS ATTEMPTED)
I INCOMPLETE (BECOMES PASSING GRADE OR F)
AUD AUDIT
DRP OFFICIAL DROP (NOT COUNTED AS HOURS ATTEMPTED)
NC NO CREDIT
NR GRADE NOT REPORTED
WD WITHDRAWN (NOT COUNTED AS HOURS ATTEMPTED)
WP WITHDRAWN PASSING (NOT COUNTED AS HOURS ATTEMPTED)
WF WITHDRAWN FAILING (NOT COUNTED AS HOURS ATTEMPTED)
S SATISFACTORY PROGRESS ON THESIS RESEARCH
U UNSATISFACTORY PROGRESS ON THESIS RESEARCH
RPT COURSE REPEATED (SEE REPEATING A COURSE)
The minimum grade point average required for graduation is 3.0. PhD candidates must have a grade point average of 3.0 in graduate courses at the time of the preliminary examination.

Repeating a Course. Beginning with fall 1999 courses, a graduate student may repeat a course once in which a B- or lower grade has been received and with the permission of the student’s graduate program director and the course instructor. The course may be counted only one time for credit. The higher grade earned will be counted in calculation of grade point average. Both grades will appear on the transcript.

Dropping a Course. With the approval of the dean of the Graduate School and the department concerned, a student may drop a course during the first month of a semester or the equivalent period during a summer term, without penalty or notation on the transcript. A student who is permitted to drop a course after the first month, with the approval of the dean of the Graduate School and the department concerned, is assigned a Drop (DRP). Courses marked Drop are not counted in determining the grade point average. Add/Drop forms may be obtained in the appropriate Graduate School office.

Auditing a Course. Auditing a course consists of participation in a course without receiving a letter grade or credit hours. When space is available after registration of students enrolled for credit, others may request permission of the instructor to enter the course as auditors. In no case may anyone register to audit a course before the first meeting of the class. No additional charge is made to full-time students in the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences; for others the fee is $30 per hour. In addition to the permission of the course instructor, permission of the advisor is required for degree-seeking students. An auditor is subject to attendance regulations and to other requirements of performance established by the instructor. Although an auditor receives no credit, a notation of audit is made on the final grade report and entered on the record of enrolled students who have met the instructor’s requirements.

Leave of Absence. A leave of absence may be granted by the dean of the Graduate School upon recommendation by the respective department or program. The student must submit a leave request in writing, be in good academic standing, and complete any forms required by the Graduate School for courses in progress.
Withdrawal from the University. During the first month of a semester, a student may withdraw from the University without having a grade recorded for courses in progress. The official record is WD. Withdrawal procedures should be initiated in the appropriate Graduate School office. After the one-month period, students who withdraw with permission are assigned grades of WP in courses in which they are doing passing work or WF in courses in which their work is below passing level. A student who withdraws without the approval of the dean of the Graduate School and the department concerned is assigned grades of F for all courses in progress. Withdrawal forms may be obtained from the appropriate Graduate School office.

Statement on Student Rights and Responsibilities

The graduate faculty has adopted a formal statement regarding student rights and responsibilities. The statement is a guideline to be used by students with respect to an honor code which applies to both teaching and research endeavors. It also includes clearly defined procedures for the handling of student grievances should they arise. A full statement will be provided to each student at the time of his or her initial matriculation.

Patents Policy

Inventions and Patents. During a student's course of study, he or she may participate in research or other work which leads to an invention or discovery. These inventions or discoveries are the property of the University. The University's Inventions and Patent Policy is applicable to student inventions with respect to the definition of inventions covered, resolution of disputes, and the division of proceeds, including the determination of the inventor(s) share of any proceeds. Under this policy, a program exists to determine patentability and commercial value of each invention. Advice and guidance regarding this policy are available from the University Technology Transfer Service.

Application materials, as well as the online application process, are available on the Web at http://www.wfu.edu/graduate.
Degrees Offered

The Graduate School of Arts & Sciences offers graduate programs leading to the master of arts, master of arts in education, master of arts in liberal studies, master of science, master of science in accountancy, and doctor of philosophy degrees. For a description of the programs, see Courses of Instruction. "Instructions for the Preparation of Theses and Dissertations" may be obtained in the graduate office. All candidates who receive graduate degrees in August, December, or May are expected to attend the May Commencement of that school year unless excused by the dean of the Graduate School.

Foreign Language/Special Skill

Some programs may require students to demonstrate a reading knowledge of an appropriate foreign language or competence in a special skill such as statistics or computer programming and operation. Refer to each program’s statement to see if there is such a requirement and, if so, how it may be satisfied.

Admission to Candidacy

Admission to graduate standing does not necessarily commit the student or the University to a program of study leading to a graduate degree. Students who wish to become candidates for degrees must file applications for candidacy with the dean of the Graduate School. It must be done at least three months before the graduate degree is conferred.

Minor Program in Biomedical Sciences

A certified minor, indicated as such on the official transcript, may be obtained in some departments and in interdisciplinary programs within the biomedical sciences (Bowman Gray campus) by completing twelve semester hours of course work, including specific courses as required by individual departments and programs. Program directors of individual departments should be consulted for details.

Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree

Programs of study leading to the master of arts degree are offered in English, mathematics, psychology, religion, and communication. The degree is awarded to candidates who complete a minimum of twenty-four semester hours of faculty-approved course work with an average grade of B or above on all courses attempted, meet any foreign language or special skills requirement, and write an acceptable thesis (if required) for which six hours of credit toward the thirty required for graduation are allotted. Students may earn additional credit for thesis research, but such hours may not be substituted for the twenty-four hours of course work required.
Residence Requirements. The minimum residence requirement is one academic year or three summer sessions. In practice, most students in the arts require at least a summer session in addition to the academic year, and most science students require two years. In all cases, work for the degree must be completed within six calendar years of the date of initial enrollment in the Graduate School.

Course Requirements. At least twelve of the twenty-four hours in course work (not counting thesis research) required for the degree must be in courses numbered 700 or above. The remaining twelve hours may be in either 600-level or 700-level courses. Credit may be allowed for as many as six hours of graduate work transferred from another institution, but the minimum residence requirement is not thereby reduced.

Thesis Requirement. Six of the thirty hours required for the MA degree are allotted for the thesis. Although six semester hours of credit are recorded when a thesis is approved, no letter grade other than S or U is ever assigned for the courses titled Thesis Research. If a U is assigned, the course must be repeated and an S earned before the degree can be awarded. Theses are written under the supervision of the student’s advisory committee (an advisor and a first and second reader). The student should confer with the program director concerning the membership of the committee.

Foreign Language or Special Skills Requirement. Some departments may require students to demonstrate a reading knowledge of an appropriate foreign language or competency in a special skill, such as computer programming. Refer to each program’s statement to see if there is such a requirement and, if so, how it may be satisfied.

Admission to Degree Candidacy. A student is admitted to degree candidacy by the dean of the Graduate School after recommendation by the major department. The student must have satisfactorily met any foreign language or special skills requirement and is expected to complete the master’s degree requirements with one additional semester’s work.

Final Examination. The examining committee for the thesis shall consist of at least three members of the graduate faculty. The committee shall be appointed by the dean of the Graduate School and may include one member from outside the student’s department or program. With the approval of his or her adviser, a student may recommend a faculty member from outside the department or program to serve on the examining committee. The thesis adviser must justify the participation of external experts who are not members of the graduate faculty on the basis of research, publications and/or professional activities. If the external expert is to be a voting and signing member of the examining committee, the adviser must communicate to the dean of the Graduate School, in writing, the qualifications of the external expert. The examination covers the thesis and knowledge in related areas and is conducted at least ten days prior to graduation. A student may be reexamined only once.

Requirements for the Master of Arts in Education Degree

Graduate work in the Department of Education is offered leading to the master of arts in education degree. Full time Teacher Education students complete the program in one academic year if they enter during the first summer term. Students enrolled on a part-time basis may require
three years or longer to complete the degree. Counselor Education students require two years to complete the degree. The master of arts in education degree is awarded to candidates who successfully complete the following requirements within six calendar years of the date of initial enrollment in the Graduate School:

- thirty-three semester hours of approved course work in Teacher Education, or a minimum of forty-eight hours of approved course work in Counselor Education, with an overall average grade of at least a B on all courses attempted. The course requirements must be completed in courses numbered 600 or above, with at least half of the total number of required hours in course numbered 700 or above.

- research competence in Teacher Education that includes a set of three courses that culminate in a research study or statistics competence in Counselor Education demonstrated by passing an exam developed by program faculty.

In addition to qualifying for admission to the Graduate School, candidates for the master of arts in education degree seeking a North Carolina Class G Teacher’s License must possess a North Carolina Class A Teacher’s License or its equivalent. Master Teacher Fellows and School Counseling students are not required to hold a teacher’s license to enter the program.

Requirements for the Master of Arts in Liberal Studies Degree

The master of arts in liberal studies (MALS) is designed for mature adults who wish to pursue advanced studies in the liberal arts. Graduate liberal studies courses, designed particularly for the program, address broad subjects from interdisciplinary and multicultural perspectives. Admission to the program requires a B average in undergraduate work or the equivalent, two recommendations, an essay, and a personal interview. The GRE is not required. The program requires an application fee of $25 but does not require an admission deposit.

The MALS degree is awarded to candidates who complete twenty-seven hours of faculty-approved course work with an average grade of B or above on all courses attempted and an acceptable thesis/project for which three hours of credit toward the thirty required for graduation are awarded.

A minimum of twelve of the twenty-seven hours of course work must be chosen from the interdisciplinary courses particularly designed for the liberal studies program; a student may take all nine required courses from these specially designed offerings. A maximum of five courses may be chosen from 600- and 700-level departmental courses that carry three hours of graduate credit. No more than four 600-level courses may count toward the degree.

A student may take six years to complete the master of arts in liberal studies. There is no residence requirement. A student may transfer a maximum of six credits (two courses) from another MALS program or from an appropriate graduate program, at the discretion of the director.

The MALS thesis project may be a traditional research paper, a creative work, oral history, or field study; or it may take another form approved by the MALS Committee. Like other graduate students, MALS students make an oral presentation and defense of their completed thesis or project.
Requirements for the Master of Science Degree

The master of science degree is offered on the Reynolda campus by biology, chemistry, computer science, health and exercise science, and physics. On the Bowman Gray campus, it is offered by clinical epidemiology and health services research, comparative medicine, and molecular medicine.

Residence Requirement. In general, a minimum of twelve months of full-time work or its equivalent in residence is required for the master’s degree. For students who have already completed a part of their graduate work, appropriate adjustment of the residence requirement can be made by the Graduate Council. The total allowable time for completion of the degree must not exceed six years.

Course Requirements. A master of science degree candidate must have a minimum of thirty semester hours of graduate credit. This minimum requirement can include no more than six hours of research. Sixteen hours of lectures, conferences, or examinations, or thirty-two hours of laboratory work are equivalent to one semester hour of credit.

Students who have completed at least one year of medical study in the Wake Forest University School of Medicine can offer certain courses in the medical curriculum for credit. Students desiring to transfer from another graduate school are not allowed more than six semester hours of credit for previous course work, except in unusual cases and upon approval of the Graduate Council.

The course of study consisting of classes, seminars, and research is compiled by a group including the student, the student’s adviser, and the chair of the department of the major field of interest. It is recommended that, when possible, such programs include courses in fields other than that of major interest. At least twelve semester hours must consist of graduate courses exclusive of courses included in the medical curriculum or 600-level courses on the Reynolda campus.

Thesis Requirement. If a thesis is required, it embodies the results of the student’s research. A final copy of the thesis must be submitted by the candidate to the dean of the Graduate School at least four weeks before the proposed date of the final examination and distributed to the examining committee at least three weeks before the final examination. The committee will be polled by the chair of the examining committee at least ten days before the proposed date of the examination to determine the acceptability of the thesis. A minimum of five copies must be printed. Three copies become the property of the University. An abstract of approximately 200 words is also required.

Foreign Language or Special Skills Requirement. Some departments may require students to demonstrate either a reading knowledge of an appropriate foreign language, or competence in a special skill such as statistics or computer programming. See each department’s statement to see if there is such a requirement and, if so, how it may be satisfied.

Ethics in Science Requirement for Biomedical Sciences (Bowman Gray Campus). The successful completion of a program in scientific ethics is required prior to admission to degree candidacy. This requirement may be fulfilled by participating in the one-week (four-lecture hours) Ethics in Science program offered by the Graduate School or by satisfactory completion of one of several approved
departmental electives which incorporate extensive discussion of scientific ethics. The Graduate School non-credit program is offered at the outset of each fall semester, and participation in the program is noted on the official transcript. A list of approved departmental electives may be obtained from the Graduate School. MS students in other disciplines have the option of participating in this program.

Admission to Degree Candidacy. A student is admitted to degree candidacy by the dean of the Graduate School after recommendation by the major department. The student must have met satisfactorily any foreign language, special skills, or ethics requirement and is expected to complete the master’s degree requirements by one additional semester's work.

Final Examination. The examining committee for the thesis shall consist of at least three members of the graduate faculty. The committee shall be appointed by the dean of the Graduate School and may include one member from outside the student's department or program who represents the Graduate Council and who serves as chair of the committee. With the approval of his or her adviser, a student may recommend an external member to serve on the examining committee. The thesis adviser must justify the participation of an external expert who is not a member of the graduate faculty on the basis of research, publications and/or professional activities. If the external expert is to be a voting and signing member of the examining committee, the adviser must communicate to the dean of the Graduate School, in writing, the qualifications of the external expert. The examination covers the thesis and knowledge in related areas and is conducted at least ten days prior to graduation. A student may be reexamined only once.

Requirements for the Master of Science Degree in Accountancy

The master of science degree in accountancy is offered by the Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy on the Reynolda Campus. The degree program does not offer specialized concentrations or tracks. All students participate in intensive course and seminar work preparatory to careers in auditing, financial accounting, managerial accounting, and taxation.

Residence Requirement. A minimum of one academic year of full-time work in residence is required for the master of science degree in accountancy. In practice, most students require at least one summer session in addition to the academic year, and, depending on an individual’s academic background, a full two years may be required to complete the degree.

Course Requirements. Students in the master of science in accountancy program are required to take a minimum of thirty semester hours of graduate credit. At least twelve of the thirty hours must be in courses numbered 700 or above. The remaining eighteen hours may be in either 600-level or 700-level courses. Credit is allowed for as many as six hours of graduate work transferred from institutions accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business. For information on specific course requirements and sequencing, contact the Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy.

Degree Candidacy. A student is admitted to degree candidacy by the dean of the Graduate School after recommendation by the dean of the Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy.
Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree

Programs of study leading to the doctor of philosophy degree are offered in biochemistry, biology, chemistry, cancer biology, medical engineering, molecular and cellular pathobiology, molecular genetics, molecular medicine, microbiology and immunology, neurobiology and anatomy, neuroscience, physics, physiology, and pharmacology.

Residence Requirement. A minimum of three years of full-time study, of which at least two must be in full-time residence at the University. The total allowable time for completion of the degree must not exceed seven years.

Course Requirements and Advisory Committee. Specific course requirements are not prescribed. Course work is arranged by the student's advisory committee with the approval of the departmental or program graduate committee to provide mastery of appropriate fields of concentration. The advisory committee is appointed by the chair of the department or the program director and consists of the student's adviser and two other members of the department or program.

Teaching experience during the period of study is encouraged.

Foreign Language or Special Skills Requirement. Some departments may require students to demonstrate either a reading knowledge of one or more appropriate foreign languages, or competence in one or more special skills such as statistics or computer programming and operation. See each department's statement to see if there is such a requirement and, if so, how it may be satisfied.

Ethics in Science Requirement for Biomedical Sciences (Bowman Gray Campus). The successful completion of a program in scientific ethics is required prior to the preliminary examination. This requirement may be fulfilled by participating in the one-week (four-lecture hours) Ethics in Science program offered by the Graduate School or by satisfactory completion of one of several approved departmental electives which incorporate extensive discussion of scientific ethics. The Graduate School non-credit program is offered at the outset of each fall semester, and participation in the program is noted on the official transcript. A list of approved departmental electives may be obtained from the Graduate School. PhD students in other disciplines have the option of participating in this program.

Preliminary Examination. This examination is conducted by the major department. The examining committee selected by the department includes at least three members, one of whom represents a related concentration area. A single written examination or a series of written examinations should cover all areas of concentration and collateral studies. There may also be an oral examination in which any faculty member invited by the examining committee may participate. The examining committee passes or fails the student. In case of failure, the committee can recommend that the candidate be dropped or that reexamination be allowed no earlier than six months from the date of the examination. A student may be reexamined only once. The preliminary examination is normally given near the end of the student's second year of graduate study and must be passed at least twelve months prior to the date of the awarding of the degree.
Admission to Degree Candidacy. A student is admitted to degree candidacy by the dean of the Graduate School after recommendation by the chair of the major department or program director. Each candidate must have passed the preliminary examination and must have satisfied any foreign language or special skills requirement.

Dissertation. Under the supervision of an advisory committee, the candidate prepares a dissertation embodying the results of investigative efforts in the field of concentration. A final copy of the dissertation must be submitted by the candidate to the dean of the Graduate School at least four weeks prior to the proposed date of the final examination and copies distributed to the examining committee at least three weeks before the final examination. The committee will be polled by the chair of the examining committee at least ten days before the proposed date of the examination to determine the acceptability of the dissertation. Programs announcing the date of the examination should not be distributed by the candidate until it is determined by the chair of the examining committee that the dissertation is defensible and that the examination will take place as scheduled. A minimum of five copies of the dissertation must be printed. Three copies become the property of the University.

At the time the dissertation is submitted, an abstract of 350 words or less must be submitted in duplicate for publication in Dissertation Abstracts International. A nonrefundable dissertation fee of $55 covers the cost of this service. Other agencies of publication are encouraged, but such publication does not remove the requirement for submission of the abstract to Dissertation Abstracts International.

Final Examination. The examining committee for the dissertation appointed by the dean of the Graduate School consists of at least the following five members of the graduate faculty: the chair of the major department or a faculty member chosen by the chair, the student's adviser, another member of the major department, a representative from a related area from within or outside the department and a member from outside the major department who represents the Graduate Council and who serves as chair of the committee. With the approval of his or her adviser, a student may recommend a faculty member from outside the department or program to serve on the examining committee. The dissertation adviser must justify the participation of external experts who are not members of the graduate faculty on the basis of research, publications and/or professional activities. If the external expert is to be a voting and signing member of the examining committee, the adviser must communicate to the dean of the Graduate School, in writing, the qualifications of the external expert. Other faculty members may attend the final examination and participate in the questioning. The examination covering the student's major field of concentration and the dissertation is held no later than ten days before graduation.

Two weeks prior to the final examination, the candidate must have prepared fifty copies of his or her doctoral program. A distribution list for the programs is available in the appropriate graduate office.

After the examination of the degree candidate, the chair shall ask each of the members of the examining committee whether the candidate has passed unconditionally, passed upon rectifying deficiencies, or failed.
Unconditional Pass. If all committee members agree that the student has passed unconditionally, there is consensus to pass the examination. The committee members shall sign the title sheet and the student shall be recommended for award of the degree.

Pass Upon Rectifying Deficiencies. If reservations are expressed by committee members, the chair of the committee shall ensure that the reservations are communicated to the student and the dean of the Graduate School. The student and the advisor are jointly responsible for ensuring that the dissertation is modified to meet the committee's reservations. When the dissertation has been modified, the student passes the examination. The committee members shall sign the title sheet, and the student shall be recommended for award of the degree.

Fail. If, in the opinion of more than one member of the thesis or dissertation committee, the student has failed the examination, there is no consensus to pass. The chair of the committee shall advise the student that the dissertation fails to meet the requirements of the Graduate School. The chair shall ensure that the student knows the reason(s) for failure. If the student resubmits or submits a new dissertation for consideration by the Graduate School, at least three members for the dissertation shall be drawn from the original committee. If the modified or new dissertation fails to meet the requirements of the Graduate School, the student shall be dismissed from the Graduate School.

The MD/PhD Degree Program

In the past, the clinician scientist has provided an invaluable perspective for research related to human health and disease. The clinician approaches biomedical problems with a different viewpoint from most researchers trained in classical PhD programs. The special value of this perspective is supported by the fact that, during the past decade, 62 percent of Nobel prizes in medicine and physiology were awarded to the MD or MD/PhD researchers. However, MDs, trained even in the most prestigious institutions, rarely have the depth of research training provided in the standard PhD academic program. In recent years the increasing pace of research, the need for knowledge of specific techniques, and the competition for research funds have made it progressively more difficult for MD clinicians to succeed in a research-intensive career.

The MD/PhD program is a combined effort of the Medical School and the Graduate School of Wake Forest University. In this integrated program, neither the MD nor the PhD degree is compromised. The student gains the full perspective for identification and analysis of problems related to human health and also gains rigorous training in a basic discipline, which provides the depth of knowledge of scientific logic and techniques to provide for an effective, exciting, and successful career in medical research.

The program seeks outstanding students who have already shown aptitude and enthusiasm for research.

Structure of the Program:
The duration of the program typically will be seven years.

During the summer before entry into medical school, beginning on June 15, the students will attend an orientation program to introduce faculty and available research opportunities. An eight-week research rotation will be conducted with a selected
member of the participating graduate faculty. This (and subsequent, if needed) research rotation familiarizes the student with specific faculty and their fields of expertise; usually one of these faculty will be chosen as the student’s graduate (PhD) adviser.

The first two academic years will be spent as a medical student. Phase I (7 months) introduces Core Biochemical knowledge, including Development and Structure of the Human Body (Gross, Microscopic, Embryological, and Radiological Anatomy) and Basic Cellular Functions (Biochemistry, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Immunology, Introduction to Pathology). Medicine as a Profession, Clinical Decision Making, and Epidemiology extend between both Phases I and II. Phase II (Months 8-20) includes courses in Systems Pathophysiology (Physiology, Pharmacology, Microbiology and Pathology), and a two-month period for a second rotation in a lab of the selected graduate program in the summer after the first year.

During these years, for most of the graduate programs, the student will also attend a graduate seminar course which meets once per week and provides continuing in-depth introduction to the chosen graduate discipline, in addition to social and intellectual contact with the other graduate students and faculty.

If possible, the student will choose a graduate adviser by the end of Phase II. If necessary, the summer after Phase II may be used for another laboratory rotation, prior to choosing an advisor.

The third year will be spent taking advanced basic science courses and conducting research. The specific courses to be taken will depend on the graduate program.

The duration of the dissertation research may vary but typically will be completed in years three-to-five years and, if needed, a portion of year six. The PhD dissertation will be completed and defended prior to returning to clinical studies.

During years six and seven, the student will complete eighteen months of required clinical rotations (Phase III of the clinical curriculum) which include internal medicine, surgery, pediatrics, obstetrics, women’s health, neurology, psychiatry, radiology, anesthesiology, family and community medicine, and emergency medicine. Four months of elective time will be spent in other clinical experiences or may be used (during the fall of year six) for completion of graduate studies. This part of the schedule is tailored to the individual student with the approval of the graduate advisor, MD/PhD program director, and the associate deans for medical education and student services.

The MD and PhD degrees will be awarded simultaneously at the completion of all requirements for both degrees.

Graduate Programs:
The participating graduate programs are described in detail in the Bulletin of the Graduate School of Wake Forest University and include the following:

Biochemistry
Biology
Cancer Biology
Chemistry
Medical Engineering
Microbiology and Immunology
Molecular and Cellular Pathobiology
Molecular Medicine
Molecular Genetics
Neurobiology and Anatomy
Neuroscience
Pharmacology
Physics
Physiology

41 Requirements for Degrees
Mechanism of Application:
Both the Medical School and the Graduate School will evaluate the applicant's credentials. The MCAT is the required standardized test for all applicants.

Initial application is through the American Medical College Application Service (AMCAS). When the Medical School receives AMCAS applications, students will be sent supplemental forms for application to the Medical School. The applicant should indicate interest in the combined MD/PhD program on the supplemental application. Applicants who indicate interest in the MD/PhD program on the supplemental application will be sent an application form to the program. The medical school supplemental packet requests an evaluation by the applicant's Premedical Advisory Committee. For the MD/PhD Program, the applicant should also include letters of evaluation specifically addressing his or her research experience and abilities.

This is a highly competitive program. In addition to outstanding grades and MCAT scores, the applicant should provide evidence of enthusiasm and aptitude for research, with prior research experience beyond that of college courses. This will be an important factor in evaluation of the application.

After the Supplemental Application Packet, MCAT scores, and letter(s) of evaluation are received, the completed application is reviewed by the committees on admissions of the MD/PhD Program, the Medical School, and the Graduate School. A small percentage of applicants are then asked to visit the University for interviews from October through March.

For more information, contact:
David A. Bass, M D, DPh
Director, MD/PhD Graduate Program
Wake Forest University
School of Medicine
Medical Center Boulevard
Winston-Salem, N C 27157-1054

Phone: 336-716-2697
E-mail: dbass@wfubmc.edu

The PhD/MBA Degree Program

There is a growing realization that graduate education must adapt to new economic and societal realities. With a significant proportion of new PhDs going to work in the private sector, graduate education should impart a broader range of skills to prepare students for a changing employment climate. At the same time, the PhD should retain the rigor of an original research experience that makes it a world model. The Wake Forest University Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, in conjunction with the Babcock Graduate School of Management, has initiated an innovative course of study leading to the PhD/MBA. The program is available through the Department of Neurobiology and Anatomy.

In addition to intensive doctoral training, the PhD/MBA program incorporates a core knowledge of business and managerial skills to provide the student with a marketable, competitive advantage, whether the student finds employment in industry or academia. Graduates choosing to pursue a traditional tenure-track faculty position will have the managerial and business training to effectively initiate and operate their own research laboratories, and to interface more effectively with the private
sector. Graduates choosing a non-traditional career path will be prepared to exercise their research training in management-level positions in the pharmaceutical industry, private foundations, government agencies, or university research and technology transfer offices.

Structure of the Program:
The program is a synthesis of curricula from the Graduate School and the Evening MBA Program of the Babcock School, with specialized course work and opportunities for industrial and business internships. It is estimated that it will take students approximately six years to complete the joint program. The first year of the curriculum will provide students with a core base of knowledge in biomedical sciences that will include biochemistry, physiology, cellular and molecular biology, and neuroscience. At the same time students will begin to be exposed to issues related to research and design, career development, and journal clubs. Laboratory rotations will also occur in this first year. The students begin their dissertation research during the second year. At the end of the second year, and before beginning MBA course work, the student must take and pass a qualifying exam that will admit him/her to candidacy for the PhD. A student enrolling in the PhD/MBA program would have 5-6 semesters of evening MBA courses added to his/her graduate degree requirements. The PhD and MBA degrees will be awarded simultaneously at the completion of all requirements for both degrees.

Application Process:
Admissions will be administered through the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences. Students wishing to enroll in the program must apply to both programs and meet the respective admissions requirements of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences and the Babcock Graduate School of Management. It should be indicated on the application that the student is applying to the combined program. In addition to the general requirements of the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, the Babcock Graduate School of Management requires completion of the GMAT (General Management Aptitude Test). Prospective students should also submit a one-page statement of interest indicating future plans for use of the joint degree, official transcripts from each college or university attended, and three completed recommendation forms.

Before admission to the program the candidates will complete a personal interview with individuals from the Department of Neurobiology and Anatomy, the Babcock School, and the PhD/MBA Program Committee. After the interview phase, the top candidates may be offered admission to the graduate school.

For more information, contact:
Dwayne W. Godwin, PhD
or Carolanne Milligan, PhD
PhD/MBA Program Directors
Department of Neurobiology and Anatomy
Wake Forest University School of Medicine
Medical Center Boulevard
Winston-Salem, NC 27157

Phone: (336) 716-9437
Fax: (336) 716-4534
Email: dgodwin@wfubmc.edu
or milligan@wfubmc.edu
Odd-numbered courses are normally taught in the fall and even-numbered courses in the spring. Exceptions are noted after the course descriptions. Semester hours of credit are shown by numerals immediately after the course title—for example, (3) or (3,3). Some laboratory courses have numerals after the course descriptions showing hours of recitation and laboratory per week—for example, (2-4). The symbols P— and C— followed by course numbers or titles are used to show prerequisites and corequisites in the department. Many entries show the name of the professor who teaches the course.

Because graduate study occurs at a level of complexity and specialization exceeding that of undergraduate education, the work required of graduate students in any course in which instruction is combined with undergraduate students will reflect this difference.

Accountancy
Reynolda Campus

Terry A. Baker, Director of Graduate Program in Accountancy
Associate Professors S. Douglas Beets, Jonathan E. Duchac, Paul E. Juras, Page West
Assistant Professors Debra Jessup, Patricia A. Lobingier, William Marcum, Yvonne Hinson

The Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy offers a program leading to the master of science degree in accountancy. This program is designed to prepare students for careers in professional accounting and requires the completion of thirty hours of graduate credit, including a minimum of twelve hours in courses numbered at the 700-level or above. Students must have a passing grade in all course and seminar work and a B average or higher for graduation.
621. Advanced Management Accounting. (3) Advanced study of management accounting topics including strategic and operational decisions, behavioral issues related to budgeting, transfer pricing, performance measurement, and contemporary issues in accounting for management planning and control.


Bus. 633. Investment Analysis. (3) Study of investment alternatives, expected returns, and corresponding risks; valuation of stocks and bonds applying both fundamental and technical analysis; survey of past and current methods of stock selection techniques, including portfolio considerations. P—Business 231 or permission of instructor.


Bus. 635. Financial Institutions and Markets. (1.5) A thorough examination of the role of financial intermediaries in a free market economy and the functions of the financial institutions within money and capital institutions. Topics include asset, liability, and capital management, the regulatory environment, and special topics. Special topics may include risk management techniques utilizing proprietary insurance to neutralize the effects of risk inherent in daily life: termination or suspension of earnings, liability exposures, and potential losses of real and personal property values. P—Business 231. Marcum

Bus. 636. Financial Derivatives. (1.5) Futures, options, and swaps are the three most important types of financial derivatives, and they are linked by a common pricing framework. This course emphasizes the use of these derivatives in risk management but includes speculative strategies that can be implemented with them. P—Business 231 or permission of instructor.

Bus. 638. Financial Statement Analysis. (2) A study of the techniques used to analyze and interpret the information in corporate financial statements. Emphasis is placed on 1) accounting methods used in the preparation of financial statements, 2) implications of
management's accounting choices for evaluation of corporate performance by creditors and investors, and (3) linkages among financial statement items. P—Business 232 or permission of instructor.

651. Accounting Information Systems. (1.5) A study of the design and operation of accounting systems including the revenue, expenditure, and administrative transaction cycles. Emphasis is placed upon the necessary controls for reliable data.

652. Introduction to Auditing. (4) An examination of basic auditing concepts and practices, and the auditor's professional responsibilities. Emphasis is placed upon auditing standards and the auditing procedures commonly used in public accounting. C—Accounting 651. P—At least a C in Accounting 212; admission to master of science in accountancy program.

Bus. 671. Strategic Management. (4) This course focuses on the derivation of competitive advantage by organizations. The course emphasizes the activities of general managers who are responsible for the shape, character, and direction of the total enterprise. Course content includes analyzing the effects of industry and competitive environments on the firm, determining the basis upon which organizations compete, formulating and implementing integrative strategic action plans which enhance competitive performance, and strategic leadership. Emphasis is placed on applying principles of competitive analysis and strategic planning to case studies of domestic and international business situations, and in the use of computer simulations. P—Business 211, 221, 231, and 241.

677, 678. Individualized Reading and Research. (Credit to be arranged) Directed study in specialized areas of accountancy. P—Admission to master of science in accountancy program.

690. Professional Accounting Internship. (3) Professional accounting field work under the direction of a faculty member, in a public accounting firm, corporate enterprise, or not-for-profit organization. Students gain relevant practical experience which builds on prior course work and provides an experiential knowledge base for course work in the fifth year. P—Admission to master of science in accountancy program.

715. **Financial Accounting Research and Analysis.** (4) An examination of contemporary financial accounting and reporting issues using a case approach. Students are introduced to available research tools and databases, examine and analyze a number of cases, prepare written reports, and make oral presentations. Research and analysis are conducted individually and in small groups. P—Accounting 714.

730. **Tax Research Methods.** (1) A survey of the methods and resources used by tax practitioners in researching compliance and planning issues. P—Business 237 or permission of instructor.

734. **Estate and Gift Taxation.** (1.5) A review of taxation of gratuitous transfers under the federal estate and gift tax code and under state inheritance gift tax law. Analysis of tax planning and compliance issues. P—Business 237 or permission of instructor.

754. **Advanced Auditing and Assurance Services.** (4) A study of current issues, practices, and techniques related to auditing and assurance services. Students will utilize available research materials, databases, personal auditing experience, and practitioner sources to address relevant issues. Emphasis is placed upon analysis, teamwork, writing, and presentation skills. P—Admission to master of science in accountancy program, Accounting 652, or permission of instructor.

**Bus. 762. Business Law for Accountants.** (3) An introduction to law and a study of substantive law applicable to business transactions, including contracts, agency, property, the Uniform Commercial Code, and business organizations, with emphasis on areas with auditing and accounting implications.

780. **Accounting Research Methods and Resources.** (2) An introduction to research methods and resources used to investigate issues and problems arising in a professional accounting environment. P—Admission to master of science in accountancy program.

791. **Professional Accountancy Colloquium.** (2) A seminar course that would reflect back on the internship experience and would examine current issues facing the accountancy profession. The course would allow students to share and discuss issues and problems faced during the internship and would utilize speakers and readings to stimulate discussion.
The graduate training program of the Department of Biochemistry is designed to prepare students for careers of investigation and teaching in biochemistry and in related sciences that involve biochemical approaches and techniques. Although the programs of study are individually planned, all students are expected to possess competence in certain basic areas of biochemistry and related sciences. Programs leading to the PhD degree in biochemistry are offered.

To provide a broad, firm basis for advanced work, the initial phase of the student's program generally includes the courses Metabolism and Bioenergetics, Intracellular Signaling, Molecular Biology, Proteins and Enzymes, Biochemical Techniques, Literature Seminar, Structural Biology, Introduction to Biochemical Research, and any courses needed to correct areas of deficiency. Specialization and depth are provided through pertinent advanced courses in biochemistry, including sections of special topics in biochemistry and selected courses in other departments. The student also participates in the department's program of research seminars.

Thesis research under the supervision of a faculty member may be pursued in various areas of biochemistry, including enzymology, NMR structure determination of macromolecules, membrane structure and function in excitable tissues, relation of lipid and protein metabolism and of protein-lipid association to membrane structure and function, immunochemistry of enzymes, biological oxidations and bioenergetics, molecular genetics and nucleic acid function, biophysics, biochemical pharmacology of anticancer agents, leukocyte metabolism and function, signal transductional mechanisms in normal and cancerous cells, and molecular mechanisms of blood coagulation. The department has specialized equipment and facilities to support training and investigation in these areas.

The graduate program was begun in 1941, and the PhD degree has been offered since 1962.
700, 701. **Scientific Communication.** (1,1) Instruction and practice in oral and written scientific communication. Meets weekly. Daniel

702, 703. **Introduction to Biochemical Research.** (1-5) Conferences on biochemical literature, the planning and execution of research, and the interpretation and presentation of experimental results. To put these principles into practice, individualized laboratory projects are carried out under the supervision of staff members. Daniel, Staff

705. **Metabolism and Bioenergetics.** (3) Lectures and problem sessions that focus on the production and storage of metabolic energy within cells. Contemporary concepts concerning the organization and cellular regulation of metabolic pathways will also be presented. P—General and organic chemistry, general biology, and permission of instructor. Concurrent registration in or completion of BICM 713, Proteins and Enzymes, is strongly recommended. Cunningham, Staff

706. **Intracellular Signaling.** (2) Advanced study of the biochemical mechanisms involved in intracellular signaling of normal and malignant cells, including (1) growth factor and G protein-coupled receptors (2) second messengers, (3) protein kinase cascades, (4) gene regulation, and (5) oncogenes. Lectures and discussions will provide in-depth coverage of each topic with emphasis on recent advances and current literature. P—705. McPhail, Staff

707. **Biochemical Techniques.** (2) Theory and application of selected important biochemical laboratory techniques. Lectures and problems. P—or C—691, 705, or equivalent exposure to biochemistry. Poole, Staff

708. **Structural Biology.** (3) An examination of the physical principles that enable a biomedical scientist to determine the structure and to study the interactions of macromolecules. Topics include mathematics of data reduction, molecular graphics, structural characterization techniques (electron microscopy, x-ray diffraction, nuclear magnetic resonance), hydrodynamic properties of macromolecules, optical and N M R spectroscopy. Application of these techniques to proteins, nucleic acids, and lipids will be presented in an integrated lecture, literature discussion, and problem-solving format. P—One semester of undergraduate physical chemistry, fundamentals of calculus. Hantgan, Staff

709. **Membrane Biology.** (3) Membrane biogenesis including (1) regulation of phospholipid, cholesterol, and prostaglandin metabolism; (2) lipid biophysics; (3) polypeptide insertion and post-translational processing of membrane proteins; analysis of membrane structure using biochemical and biophysical approaches; advanced topics on membrane transport and the role of the membrane in tissue bioenergetics. P—Biochemistry 705 or permission of instructor. Offered in even-numbered years. Staff

712. **Immunology.** (2) Structures of antibodies and their synthesis, the structure of antigenic determinants, complement, qualitative and quantitative techniques. The course attempts to provide a working knowledge of immunology as a basic research tool in
biochemistry and to introduce the student to the structural components of antibodies and antigens which make it possible to develop such a diverse repertoire of specific antibodies during the immune response. P—691, 705, or equivalent. Offered in even-numbered years. Staff

713. Proteins and Enzymes. (3) Examination of the basic physical and chemical principles underlying protein structure and enzyme mechanisms, with an emphasis on quantitative concepts. This material is followed by in-depth study of protein assembly and interactions, as well as the application of recombinant DNA technology to specific structural and mechanistic questions. P—Organic chemistry, physical chemistry is strongly recommended. Claiborne, Hantgan, Poole

714. Instrumental Techniques. (3) This course will present theory and technical aspects of instrumentation currently employed in the biological sciences. Experience will be provided on a variety of instruments including high performance liquid chromatographs; gas chromatographs; gas chromatograph/mass spectrometer; nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometer; electron paramagnetic resonance spectrometer; ultraviolet, visible, and infrared spectrophotometers; spectrofluorometers; and cell sorter/cytofluorograph. P—Chemistry through physical chemistry and two semesters of physics or permission of instructor. It is highly recommended but not required that the student have a foundation in electronics equivalent to Physiology 791. Offered in odd-numbered years. Thomas, Staff

715, 716. Special Topics in Biochemistry. (1-9) An advanced conference course that considers various areas of current interest or rapid development. Topics currently covered are (a) biochemistry of excitable tissue, 1 hour (Smith); (b) membrane biology, 1 hour (Staff); (c) biochemical genetics, 1 hour (Staff); (d) bioactive lipids, 1 hour (Danil, Wykle); (e) oxidative mechanisms, 1 hour (Claiborne); (f) bioenergetics, 1 hour (Cunningham) [(e) and (f) may be taken together]; (g) experimental cancer chemotherapy, 1 hour (Townsend); (h) mechanistic enzymology and kinetics, 1 hour (Poole, Parsonage). Additional topics will be developed depending on the interests of students and staff. P—705 or equivalent.

719, 720. Research. The department offers opportunities for investigation in a wide variety of biochemical subjects under the guidance of staff members. Staff

721. Biochemistry of Inflammation. (3) This course offers intensive study of the morphology, biochemistry, and functions of cells (neutrophils, platelets, monocytes/macrophages, eosinophils, basophils) and humoral factors (antibodies, complement, coagulation, arachidonate metabolites, etc.) involved in inflammation. For each topic, lectures will emphasize specific classic and recent research approaches. Offered in odd-numbered years. Bass

731. Molecular Biology. (1,3) A survey of the fundamentals of molecular biology. Included are fundamentals of microbial genetics and discussions of nucleic acid structure and mutagenesis, DNA replication and recombination, transcription and control of gene expression and protein translation (1 hr). The introduction is followed by an advanced
treatment of these topics, and discussions of mammalian genetics and immunogenetics with emphasis on current trends in research. P—BICM 705 or current enrollment in 705. Perrino, Brewer, Staff

732. Molecular Biology. (3) Detailed lectures and discussion surveying the analysis of cellular processes, oncology, atherosclerosis, and development by the experimental approaches of molecular biology. Emphasis is on eukaryotic systems and review of pertinent research literature. P—BICM 731. Perrino, Brewer, Staff

734. Human Molecular Genetics. (2) A combined lecture/seminar course providing an overview of current theoretical and technical approaches for locating, identifying, and cloning human genes using molecular genetic methods. Emphasis will be placed on the search for genes which contribute to simple single-gene disorders and common complex diseases. Topics include genetic mapping in humans, construction of physical maps of chromosomes, identification of coding sequences and disease susceptibility genes, and functional analysis of gene products. P—Molecular Genetics/Biochemistry/Microbiology—Immunology 731 or permission of instructor. Bowden

Biology

Reynolda Campus

Herman E. Eure, Chair
Wake Forest Professors Gerald W. Esch, Raymond E. Kuhn
Charles H. Babcock Chair of Botany William K. Smith
Professors Carole L. Browne, Robert A. Browne, William E. Conner, James F. Curran, Ronald V. Dimock Jr., Herman E. Eure, Hugo C. Lane, Wayne L. Silver, Peter D. Weigl
Associate Professors David J. Anderson, Kathleen A. Kron, Gloria K. Muday
Assistant Professors Miriam Ashley-Ross, Miles Silman, Brian W. Tague, Clifford Zeyl
Visiting Assistant Professor A. Daniel Johnson
Adjunct Professors J. Whitfield Gibbons, Terry C. Hazen
Adjunct Assistant Professor Jennifer C. Waters Shuler

The Department of Biology offers programs of study leading to the MS and PhD degrees. For admission to graduate work, the department requires an undergraduate major in the biological sciences or the equivalent, plus at least four semesters of work in the physical sciences. Any deficiencies in these areas must be removed prior to admission to candidacy for a graduate degree.

At the master’s level, the department emphasizes broad biological training rather than narrow specialization. Current research opportunities include physiological ecology, animal physiology, plant physiology, sensory biology, biomechanics, behavioral ecology, plant and animal systematics, immunology, plant and animal cell biology, developmental biology, microbiology, molecular and population genetics, biochemistry and molecular
biology, evolution, parasitology, and population and community ecology. It should be noted that graduate students desiring to use work taken in biology for graduate teacher certification should consult the Department of Education before applying for candidacy.

At the doctoral level, few specific requirements are prescribed. Under the guidance of the student's faculty adviser and advisory committee and with the approval of the departmental graduate committee, individual programs are designed for each student. As a supplement to the formal course work, the department has established a special tutorial program. This program brings to campus each year three outstanding biologists to direct and participate in a series of seminars and discussion sessions with doctoral candidates and selected MS students. The areas covered by the tutorial program vary from year to year.

Enrollment in the PhD program is open only to students whose interests are reflected by the areas of expertise represented by the faculty. Thus, prospective PhD students are encouraged to correspond with staff members whose areas of research interest seem compatible with their own. Additional information is available from the chair of the departmental graduate committee.

Graduate study often requires the use of special research tools and skills such as computer work or foreign languages. Candidates for the MS degree must demonstrate proficiency with one such special skill; PhD candidates must be competent with two skills. The student's advisory committee determines, in consultation with the student and with the approval of the departmental graduate committee, the specific areas and demonstrations of competence associated with these skills requirements. Specific course work in areas such as biometrics and electron microscopy may be used to satisfy a skill requirement, if approved by the advisory committee.

At least one year of teaching, e.g. as a teaching assistant, is required of all PhD students during their tenure.

In order to remain a bona fide graduate student in the department, the student must maintain an overall B average in all courses attempted. Any time this condition is not met the student will lose all financial support and must reapply for acceptance into the program.

Wake Forest is an institutional member of the Highlands Biological Station, which offers research facilities in a high mountain area rich in transitional flora and fauna. The department has a field station situated on Belews Lake, about twenty miles from the Reynolda campus. Additional opportunities for research are available at the Savannah River Ecology Laboratory.

Study leading to the MS degree was inaugurated in 1961. The PhD degree program began in September 1970. Departmental graduate committee: R. Kuhn (chair), D. Anderson, K. Kron, C. Zeyl, and one graduate student.

For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduate Students

601-605. Topics in Biology. (1-4) Seminar and/or lecture courses in selected topics, some involving laboratory instruction. Staff

607. Biophysics. (3) An introduction to the structure, dynamic behavior, and function of DNA and proteins, and a survey of membrane biophysics. The physical principles of structure determination by X-ray, NMR, and optical methods will be emphasized.
611. Genetics. (3) A lecture course on the use of genetic analytical methods to establish the principles of inheritance and the mechanisms of gene function. Covered topics include mechanisms of genetic change, the genetics of development, and population genetics. P—Biology 112, 113, and 214. Curran, Zeyl

612. Genetics. (4) A lecture and lab course on the use of genetic analytical methods to establish the principles of inheritance and the mechanisms of gene function. Covered topics include mechanisms of genetic change, the genetics of development, and population genetics. The lab will include projects involving classical and current techniques of genetic investigation. Labs—3 hours. P—Biology 112, 113, and 214. Curran, Zeyl

614. Evolution. (3) Analysis of the theories, evidences, and mechanisms of evolution. Eure

615. Population Genetics. (4) A study of the amount and distribution of genetic variation in populations of organisms, and of how processes such as mutation, recombination, and selection affect genetic variation. The lectures will present both an introduction to theoretical studies and discussion of molecular and phenotypic variation in natural populations. Zeyl

620. Comparative Anatomy. (4) A study of the vertebrate body from an evolutionary, functional, and developmental perspective. Labs emphasize structure and function, primarily through the dissection of representative vertebrates. Ashley-Ross

621. Parasitology. (4) A survey of protozoan, helminth, and arthropod parasites from the standpoint of morphology, taxonomy, life histories, and host/parasite relationships. Esch, Eure

622. Biomechanics. (4) An analysis of the relationship between organismal form and function using principles from physics and engineering. Solid and fluid mechanics are employed to study design in living systems, especially vertebrates. Ashley-Ross


626. Microbiology. (4) The structure, function, and taxonomy of microorganisms with emphasis on the bacteria. Covered special topics include microbial ecology, industrial microbiology, and medical microbiology. The lab emphasizes microbial diversity through characterizations of isolates from nature. Curran

631. Invertebrates. (4) Systematic study of invertebrates, with emphasis on functional morphology, behavior, ecology, and phylogeny. Dimock

633. Vertebrates. (4) Systematic study of vertebrates, with emphasis on evolution, physiology, behavior, and ecology. Laboratory devoted to systematic, field, and experimental studies. Weigl
635. Insect Biology. (4) A study of the diversity, structure, development, physiology, behavior, and ecology of insects. Conner

638. Plant Systematics. (4) A study of the diversity and evolution of flowering plants. Lectures emphasize the comparative study of selected plant families, their relationships, and the use of new information and techniques to enhance our understanding of plant evolution. Labs emphasize more practical aspects of plant systematics such as the use of identification keys, recognition of common local plants, molecular techniques, and basic phylogenetic analysis. Kron

639. Principles of Biosystematics. (4) An exploration of the current theoretical and practical approaches to the study of macroevolution in plants and animals. Topics include theory and methods of constructing evolutionary trees, sources of data, and cladistic biogeography. Kron


641. Marine Biology. (4) An introduction to the physical, chemical, and biological parameters affecting the distribution of marine organisms. Dimock

642. Aquatic Ecology. (4) A course designed to cover the general principles and concepts of limnology and aquatic biology as they apply to lentic and lotic habitats. A major portion of the field studies centered at the C. M. Allen Biological Station. R. Browne, Esch

646. Neurobiology. (4) Introduction to the structure and function of the nervous system with emphasis on neurophysiology. The laboratory will emphasize traditional electrophysiological techniques with experiments from the cellular to the behavioral level. Silver

647. Physiological Plant Ecology. (3-4) A course designed to provide a fundamental understanding of how different plants have adapted to the stresses of their respective habitats. Limitations to growth and reproduction due to inadequate sunlight, temperature, water, and soil nutrients will be addressed. Much of this information comes from studies in harsh or extreme environments such as deserts, the alpine, the arctic tundra, and tropical forest. The course provides a background for understanding mechanisms of evolution, as well as future impacts of global change (elevated CO₂ and global warming) on plant ecology. Smith

648. Physiological Plant Ecology Lab. (1) A weekly, three-hour lab designed to introduce students to the broad array of portable field instrumentation now available in this research area. Instruments for measuring photosynthesis, respiration, water relations, and plant microclimate at remote field locations (e.g. mountaintops) will be emphasized. Gas exchange and micrometerological instrumentation, data logging and analysis, and natural (stable) isotope analysis will be included. Smith
651. **Vertebrate Physiology.** (4) A lecture and laboratory course which discusses and demonstrates the principles of bioelectricity and biomechanics. Regulatory principles and the physiology of the cardiovascular, respiratory, and renal systems of vertebrates are covered. Lane

654. **Endocrinology.** (3) A lecture course which explores the evolution of hormones and endocrine glands, and the physiology of the main hormonal pathways of vertebrates. Lane

655. **Avian Biology.** (4) A lecture and laboratory course emphasizing ecological and evolutionary influences on the physiology, behavior, and population biology of birds. Includes taxonomy of the world’s major bird groups. Anderson

660. **Development.** (4) A description of the major events and processes of animal development, with an analysis of the causal factors underlying them. Special attention is given to the embryonic development of vertebrates, but consideration is also given to other types of development and other organisms. Topics include fertilization, early development, growth and cell division, cell differentiation, the role of genes in development, cell interaction, morphogenesis, regeneration, birth defects, and cancer. C. Browne

662. **Immunology.** (3) A study of the components and protective mechanisms of the immune system. Kuhn

663. **Sensory Biology.** (3) A lecture course which examines a variety of sensory systems. The emphasis is on sensory physiology, although other aspects of sensory systems, e.g. molecular biology and anatomy, are also covered. Silver

664. **Sensory Biology.** (4) A lecture and laboratory course which examines a variety of sensory systems. The emphasis is on sensory physiology, although other aspects of sensory systems, e.g. molecular biology and anatomy, are also covered. In the laboratory, students learn several different procedures which they use to conduct assigned experiments. A final project is required in which students design and carry out their own experiments. Silver

665. **Biology of the Cell.** (4) A lecture and laboratory course on recent advances in cell biology. Lectures will emphasize analysis and interpretation of experimental data in the primary literature, focusing on topics such as the large scale architecture of the cell, targeting of macromolecules, cell-cell communication, cell signaling, and the control of cell division. The laboratory will introduce basic techniques in cell biology and lead to an independent project. Tague

666. **Human Evolution.** (3) Investigation of primate and human evolution, both in anatomy and in behavior. P—Permission of instructor. Weaver

670. **Biochemistry.** (3) A lecture course introducing the principles of biochemistry, with an emphasis on the experimental approaches which elucidated these principles. Major topics
will include structure, function, and biosynthesis of biological molecules, analysis of enzyme function and activity, and regulation of metabolic pathways. Muday

671. Biochemistry Laboratory. (1) A laboratory course introducing the principles of biochemistry, with an emphasis on approaches to isolation and analysis of both proteins and nucleic acids. Lab—three hours. P—or C—Biology 670. Muday

672. Molecular Biology. (4) An analysis of the molecular mechanisms by which stored information directs cellular development. Emphasis will be placed on storage and transmission of genetic information, regulation of gene expression, and the role of these processes in development. The laboratory will focus on modern techniques of recombinant DNA analysis. Muday


677. Community Ecology. (4) An advanced ecology course covering mechanisms that determine the dynamics and distribution of plant and animal assemblages: life-history, competition, predation, geology, climate, soils, and history. Lectures focus on ecological principles and theory. Lab includes local field trips and discussion of primary literature. Several weekend field trips. Silman

680. Biostatistics. (3) An introduction to statistical methods used by biologists, including descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, and regression and correlation. R. Browne

681. Biostatistics Laboratory. (1) Application of computer-based statistical software. Optional laboratory available only to students who have taken or are currently enrolled in Biology 680. R. Browne

691, 692, 693, 694. Research in Biology. (1,1,1,1) Independent library and laboratory investigation carried out under the supervision of a member of the staff. P—Permission of instructor. Staff

697. Seminar in Biology. (3) Consideration of major biological topics through intensive reading and discussions. Staff
For Graduate Students

701-708. Topics in Biology. (1-4) Seminar courses in selected topics, some involving laboratory instruction. At least one offered each semester. Staff

711, 712. Directed Study in Biology. (1,1) Reading and/or laboratory problems carried out under and by permission of a faculty member. Staff

715. Foundations of Physiology. (1-4) A course covering classical and current topics and techniques in comparative physiology. Format will vary from seminar to a full laboratory course. Staff

725. Experimental Plant Science. (1,2) A graduate course in plant science that meets twice weekly in a seminar format. Both classical and current topics in plant biology will be covered. Kron, Muday, Smith, Tague

730. Invertebrate Zoology. (4) Emphasis on the physiology and ecology of invertebrate animals. Dimock

736. Bioacoustics. (4) An analysis of the mechanisms of sound production, transmission, and reception and their relevance to animal orientation and communication. Conner

737. Molecular Techniques in Evolution and Systematics. (4) Lectures will focus on molecular approaches to solving evolutionary and systematic problems. Laboratories will focus on molecular techniques, including allozyme electrophoresis, mitochondrial, plastid, and nuclear DNA restriction fragment length polymorphism analyses, gene amplification, direct and/or cycle sequencing, and randomly amplified polymorphic DNAs. R. Browne, Kron


744. Ecological and Evolutionary Genetics. (3) Principles of genetics in the context of ecological and evolutionary studies, including micro- and macro-evolutionary processes. R. Browne

757. Techniques in Mathematical Biology. (3) This course seeks to give students a framework for understanding the use of mathematics in both biological theory and empirical research. Emphasis is on practical applications of mathematical techniques, and learning by doing. A central goal is to give students tools to use in their own research. Topics covered include continuous and discrete population models, matrix models, stochastic models, life-history theory, and fitting models for data. Mathematical skills will be taught and refreshed, but knowledge of basic calculus is required. Silman, Anderson, Baxley
762. **Immunology.** (4) Humoral and cellular immune responses are examined to understand the basic immunobiology of vertebrates with special emphasis on cell-cell interactions and immunoregulation. Laboratory experiments introduce students to basic methods in immunological research. Kuhn

763. **Cellular and Molecular Interactions Between Hosts and Parasites.** (3) The course will examine the responses of animal hosts in attempting to immunologically and non-immunologically reject/control both endo- and ectoparasites and responses of these parasites to the host environment. The course will consist of lectures and student presentations and require a comprehensive review article by students. Kuhn

764. **Sensory Biology.** (4) A lecture and laboratory course involving a study of energy in the environment and how it is absorbed and transduced in sensory systems. Anatomical, physiological, biochemical, and biophysical approaches are integrated in the study of sensory mechanisms in plants and animals. A laboratory project implementing the scientific method and designed to produce new knowledge is required. Silver

775. **Microscopy for the Biological Sciences.** (4) An introduction to the use of transmitted, fluorescence, and confocal light microscopy, and electron microscopy, in the biological sciences. Lecture topics will include applications of the various types of microscopy, imaging components in the microscopes, theory of image formation, contrast generation using differential interference (DIC) and Phase light microscopy and the use of fluorophores in light microscopy. Hands-on laboratories will teach students the proper use and care of microscopes, image processors, and cameras. Students will learn methods of recording and presenting images, with an emphasis on video and digital cameras, image processing software, and options for printing and storing digital images. Students conducting independent research will be encouraged to bring their own samples for analysis. C. Browne, Waters Shuler

777. **Biophysical Ecology.** (4) A course designed to introduce students to the interactions of the organism with the physical environment. Sunlight, temperature, water availability and humidity, wind, and longwave radiation (greenhouse effect) strongly influence an organism’s growth and reproductive potential. Differences in heat and mass transfer to and from the organism, plus corresponding organism responses in structure, physiology, and behavior to changes in the local environment, will be addressed. These same principles are also important to the design of energy-efficient homes (passive solar), clothing design (gortex), outdoor survival and gardening, to name only a few of humankind’s everyday activities. Smith

782. **Behavioral Ecology.** (3) A lecture course analyzing behavioral solutions to challenges faced by animals in nature, emphasizing the role of natural selection in shaping behavior. Topics include mating systems, optimal foraging, sociobiology, parental care, and evolution of sexual reproduction. Anderson
791, 792. Thesis Research. (1-9) Staff

793. Summer Research. This is a course for summer research by continuing graduate students working with their adviser. Staff

891, 892. Dissertation Research. (Hours open) Staff

Cancer Biology
Bowman Gray Campus

Frank M. Torti, Chair
Professors Steven A. Akman, Arthur Frankel, Frank M. Torti
Associate Professor Mark S. Miller, Vijayasradhi (Vijay) Setaluri,
Gary Schwartz, Andrew Thorburn
Assistant Professors Scott D. Cramer, Jennifer Hu,
Costas Koumenis, G.L. Prasad, James Vaughn,
Research Assistant Professor Yoshiaki Tsuji

The graduate training program of the Department of Cancer Biology is designed to prepare students for future research careers focused on the issues relevant to human cancer. The graduate program was begun in 1997.

701. Carcinogens, DNA Damage and Repair. (3) This course will cover the identification and reaction mechanisms of environmental carcinogens, DNA damage and mutagenesis by endogenous and exogenous mechanisms, and nucleotide excision repair, base excision repair, and mismatch repair. P—Undergraduate courses in organic chemistry and biochemistry. Miller

703. Molecular Pathogenesis of Cancer. (2) This course will review the discovery, biochemistry, and function of oncogenes and tumor suppressor genes, signal transduction pathways, and regulators of the cell cycle, including cyclins, cyclin-dependent kinases and inhibitors. Both normal function and dysfunction relating to cancer will be covered. P—Familiarity with basic biochemistry, molecular biology, and cell biology. Tsuji

704. Cell Biology of Breast and Prostate Cancer. (3) The focus of this course will be on breast and prostate cancer, two of the most prevalent carcinomas. The course will cover hormones and cancer, the role of growth factors and receptors, regulation of growth and differentiation, epithelial-stromal interactions, and mechanisms of invasion and metastasis. Students will be required to give an oral presentation in one of the above areas and write a comprehensive review. P—Undergraduate biochemistry and Cancer Biology 703. Cramer

707. Topics in Cancer. (1) A weekly lecture series. Each week throughout the fall and spring semesters, a different topic in the clinical presentation, course, and treatment of
human malignancies is presented. This course is designed to be a comprehensive overview
of clinical oncology for clinical medical and radiation oncology fellows and cancer biology
graduate students. Akman, Staff

708. Molecular Targets of Cancer Therapy. (3) This course will cover basic principles and
recent advances in cancer chemotherapy, tumor immunology, and cancer gene therapy.
Vaughn, Setaluri

711. Advanced Topics in Cancer Biology. (1) This course focuses on new and important
aspects of research in cancer biology with an emphasis on the current literature. Themes
are chosen by the course director and the students. A topic is selected for presentation by
each student; with the help of the course director, the student prepares a short lecture to
introduce the topic, assigns two key papers for participants to read, and provides a supple-
mental reading list. The following week, the student will lead a discussion of key
experimental findings. Broad participation from faculty, postdoctoral fellows, and gradu-
ate students is encouraged. Miller, Staff

724, 725. Research in Cancer Biology. The cancer biology department offers opportuni-
ties for investigation in a variety of the facets of cancer biology under the guidance of staff
members. Staff

Chemistry
Reynolda Campus

Bradley T. Jones, Chair
Wake Forest Professors Roger A. Hegstrom,
Willie L. Hinze, Mark E. Welker
Professors Dilip K. Kondepudi, Gordon A. Melson,
Ronald E. Noffle, Robert L. Swofford
Associate Professors Bradley T. Jones, Abdessadek Lachgar
Assistant Professors Ulrich Bierbach, Christa L. Colyer,
Steven C. Haefner, S. Bruce King, Richard A. Manderville

The Department of Chemistry offers programs of study leading to the MS and PhD
degrees. Opportunities for study in courses and through research are available in analyti-
cal, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry. Research plays a major role in the gradu-
ate program. Since the number of graduate students is not large, the research program of
the individual student is enhanced by close daily contact with the faculty.

All applicants for graduate work in the department are expected to offer as prepara-
tion college-level fundamental courses in general, analytical, organic, and physical chem-
istry; physics; and mathematics through one year of calculus. During registration all new
graduate students take qualifier examinations covering the fields of analytical, inorganic,
organic, and physical chemistry. Programs of study are in part determined by the results
of these examinations, and deficiencies are to be remedied during the student’s first academic year.

For the MS degree, the student is expected to undertake a broad program of course work at an advanced level and to complete successfully an original investigation. This investigation must be of the highest quality but necessarily limited in scope. Students who hold assistantships normally spend two years in residence for the completion of this degree.

For the PhD degree, individual programs are designed for each student under the guidance of the student’s faculty adviser and advisory committee and with the approval of the graduate committee.

The University preliminary examination requirement is satisfied by successful completion of a series of written cumulative examinations and by presentation of two research proposals, one of which is the dissertation research project. Each student is to present two departmental seminars, one of which will be on the results of his or her dissertation research. The student must present a dissertation and pass an examination on it as prescribed by the Graduate School, and other University requirements must be satisfied.

The original graduate program, which led to the MS degree, was discontinued in 1949. The present MS program was begun in 1961, the PhD in 1972. Departmental graduate committee: Kondepudi (chair), Colyer, Haefer, King, Lachgar, Manderville, Hegstrom.

For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduate Students


*625, 626. Organic Synthesis. (4,4) Reagents for and design of synthetic routes to organic molecules.

*634. Chemical Analysis. (3 or 4) Theoretical and practical applications of modern methods of chemical analysis. C—641.


651. Special Topics in Biochemistry. (3) Fundamentals of biochemistry, with particular emphasis on mechanistic analysis of metabolic pathways, enzymatic activity, and drug action.

*656, 657. Chemical Spectroscopy. (1.5,1.5) Fundamental aspects of the theory and application of chemical spectroscopy, as found in the areas of analytical, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry. Emphasis will vary. Seven week courses. P—Chemistry 642 or 644, 661, or permission of instructor.

661. Inorganic Chemistry. (3 or 4) Principles and reactions of inorganic chemistry. C—Chemistry 641.
681, 682. Chemistry Seminar. Discussions of contemporary research. Attendance required of all graduate students and all chemistry majors. No credit.

For Graduate Students

701. Mathematical Methods in Physical Chemistry. (3) A survey of mathematical methods used in classical and statistical thermodynamics, kinetics, and quantum chemistry. Staff

711, 712. Directed Study in Chemistry. (1 or 2, 1 or 2) Reading and/or laboratory problems carried out under supervision of a faculty member. P—Permission of graduate committee. Staff


723. Transition-Metal Organic Chemistry. (3) Introduction to principles of bonding in organometallic chemistry and organometallic reaction mechanisms. Uses of transition-metal complexes in organic synthesis. Welker


734. Advanced Analytical Chemistry. (3) Principles and practical applications of analytical methods, with particular emphasis on modern spectral methods, electroanalytical methods, and chemical separations. Hinze, Jones, Colyer

735. Spectrochemical Analysis. (3) Principles of atomic and molecular spectrometric methods; discussion of instrumentation, methodology, and applications.

736. Chemical Separations. (3) Theory and practice of modern separation methods with emphasis on gas and liquid chromatographic techniques. Hinze, Jones, Colyer


745. Statistical Thermodynamics. (3) The application of statistical mechanics to chemistry to understand and predict the thermodynamic properties. Kondepudi

*Departmental graduate committee approval required.
746. Chemical Kinetics. (3) Kinetics and mechanisms of chemical reactions; theories of reaction rates. Swofford, Kondepudi

747. Self-Organization in Nonequilibrium Chemistry. (3) Study of the phenomena of self-organization, such as oscillations, multistability, propagating waves, and formation of spatial patterns. Kinetic systems with autocatalysis will be studied using bifurcation theory and other methods of non-linear systems. Kondepudi

761. Chemistry of the Main Group Elements. (3) Principles of bonding, structure, spectroscopy, and reactivity of compounds of the main group elements. Synthesis and applications of organometallic compounds of the main group. Noftle

762. Coordination Chemistry. (3) Theory, structure, properties, and selected reaction mechanisms of transition metal complexes. Design and synthesis of ligands and their applications in bioinorganic chemistry. Bierbach, Haefner, Melson

763. Solid State Chemistry and Its Application. (3) Principles of solid state chemistry. Applications to the design and synthesis of new materials with important technological applications such as superconductors, superacids, ion exchangers, semiconductors and ferromagnets. Lachgar


771. Quantum Chemistry. (3) The quantum theory and its application to the structure, properties, and interactions of atoms and molecules. P—344 or its equivalent. Hegstrom

791, 792. Thesis Research. (1-3, 1-3) Staff

793. Summer Research. Staff

829. Tutorial in Organic Chemistry. (3) King, Manderville, Welker

830. Heterocyclic Chemistry. (3) A survey of the major groups of heterocyclic compounds. Modern applications of heterocycles. King

832. **Theoretical Organic Chemistry.** (3) Molecular orbital treatment of structure and reactivity of organic molecules with emphasis on the applications of MO theory in pericyclic and photochemical reactions. Welker

833. **Advanced Reaction Mechanisms.** (3) Detailed analysis of mechanisms with emphasis on characterization of transition state structure. Manderville

834. **Chemical Equilibria and Related Topics.** (3) Theory of electrolytic solution equilibria as applied to chemical analysis and review of statistical treatment of data. Hinze

838A. **Advances in Analytical Chemistry—Thermal Analysis.** (2 or 3) Theory, principles, and selected applications of thermal methods of analysis, including thermogravimetry, thermometric titrations, and differential scanning calorimetry. Hinze

838B. **Advances in Analytical Chemistry—Physical Methods of Measurements.** (2 or 3) Theory, principles, and analytical applications of selected physical measurements, including determination of molecular weight distributions and reaction rate methods in chemical analysis. Hinze

838C. **Advances in Analytical Chemistry—Lasers in Chemistry.** (2 or 3) Introduction and investigation of the link between chemistry and lasers. Topics will include modes of laser operation, laser-based probes, and laser-induced chemical change. Jones, Swofford

838D. **Advances in Analytical Chemistry—Luminescence Spectroscopy.** (2 or 3) Instrumentation, methods, and applications of molecular luminescence spectroscopy. Hinze, Jones, Swofford

839. **Tutorial in Analytical Chemistry.** (2 or 3) Colyer, Hinze, Jones

843. **Tutorial in Advanced Kinetics.** (3)

844. **Tutorial in Thermodynamics/Statistical Mechanics.** (3) Kondepudi

848. **Lasers in Physical Chemistry.** (3) Survey of lasers and their use to study physical-chemical processes. Topics include types of lasers, range of spectral and temporal operation, methods of detection, and application to specific chemical problems. Swofford

849. **Tutorial in Chiral Asymmetry in Chemistry and Physics.** (3) Chiral asymmetry in nuclear, atomic, and molecular interactions. General group theoretic approach to spontaneous chiral symmetry breaking and the study of specific mechanisms. Kondepudi, Hegstrom

861. **Analytical and Inorganic Applications of Electrochemistry.** (3) Principles and practice of electrochemistry. Applications to the identification and quantification of chemical compounds and the determination of reaction mechanisms. Jones, Noftle
862. Special Topics in Coordination Chemistry. (3) Selected applications of transition metal chemistry such as in paramagnetic resonance (NMR, EPR), bioinorganic chemistry, and industrial processes. Bierbach, Haefner, Melson

863. Crystallography. (3) Crystal structure determination using powder and single crystal x-ray diffraction. Haefner, Lachgar

869. Tutorial in Inorganic Chemistry. (3) Bierbach, Haefner, Noftle, Lachgar

879. Tutorial in Theoretical Chemistry. (3) Hegstrom

891, 892. Dissertation Research. (Hours open) Staff

Clinical Epidemiology and Health Services Research
Bowman Gray Campus

Gregory L. Burke, Chair
Assistant Professors Ronny A. Bell, Elizabeth Dugan, Gregory W. Evans, Sharon A. Jackson, Beth A. Reboussin, Beiyou Zheng
Adjunct Faculty Gerardo Heiss, Bradley Wells

The master of science degree in clinical epidemiology and health services research is administered through the Department of Public Health Sciences. This program is open to individuals with advanced degrees, such as the MD, DVM, ScD, PhD or DDS, who are seeking training in clinical and outcomes research.

The program is also appropriate for qualified applicants with at least a B.A. or B.S. in a social science, public health, or other health-related area. Previous experience in a health-related field is highly desirable.

The graduate program is built on the foundations of epidemiology, biostatistics, and health services research. Course work exposes students sequentially to the principal steps
in the process of scientific investigation. The combination of epidemiology and health services research provides students with a comprehensive overview of health care states from their etiology through the provision of health care services. Specifically, the objectives of the program are to: 1) provide students with training in conceptual/theoretical frameworks, research methodologies, and statistical methods essential to the design and conduct of clinical and health services research; and 2) provide training in the measurement of health outcomes, such as morbidity and mortality, health-related quality of life, medical treatment or intervention effectiveness, health services utilization, and health economics. In addition to course work, all students complete a thesis project under the direction of a thesis committee. Students may initiate original data collection or analyze existing data sets.

All applicants must provide GRE or MCAT scores. For an applicant already affiliated with Wake Forest University as faculty, staff, or student, a letter of recommendation from the chair and/or faculty adviser of the applicant's major department is required.

While a minimum of twelve months of full-time work or its equivalent in residence is required for the master's degree, this program will normally require two years. It is feasible to extend the program from two to three years. Part-time status is not acceptable at this time. Students may matriculate only at the beginning of the fall semester each year.

The master of science degree in clinical epidemiology and health services research was initiated in the fall of 2000. It is one of a small number of similarly structured master's degree programs in the United States, placing it on the cutting edge of graduate education.

710. Introduction to Health Services Research and the Health Care System. (3) This course will provide an introduction to health services research and an overview of the changing health care delivery system in both the public and private sectors. Students will be provided with information about the organization and delivery of health care services in the United States, international systems of health care, and health care reform, including health care policies enacted to promote the health of the public. P—Permission of instructor. Staff

711. Health Economics. (3) This course is intended to provide an understanding of how economic theory and analysis are applied to health care in the United States. Students will review microeconomic theory and the empirical health economics literature. The role of health policy and the various economic incentives that operate in the health care environment will be reviewed. Students will also gain basic skills in cost-benefit and cost-effectiveness analysis. P—Permission of instructor. Staff

712. Medical Outcomes. (3) This course will introduce students to theory and methodologies used to evaluate the impact and effectiveness of health care interventions. The emphasis will be placed on how to assess a range of health outcomes including: morbidity and mortality, adverse effects, quality of care, health services utilization, health-related quality of life, patient satisfaction, and psychometric considerations in the use of outcomes instruments. P—Permission of instructor. Staff
720. **Introduction to Epidemiology.** (3) The course is an introduction to the history, basic concepts, and methods of epidemiology. Topics include measurement of disease prevalence, incidence, effect, and sensitivity/specificity analyses. The following study designs are reviewed: prospective, case-comparison, cross-sectional, and clinical trials. 
P—Permission of instructor. Staff

721. **Epidemiology Laboratory.** (1) This course accompanies CEHS 701, providing a structured learning environment for the completion of laboratory projects that complement the basic material of CEHS 720. Projects include a review of the pertinent literature related to the distribution and determinants of diseases in human populations. Others involve calculations of rates and proportions, effect size, and measures of association. 
P—Student must be enrolled in CEHS 720 in concurrent semester, or permission of instructor. Staff

722. **Advanced Epidemiology and Clinical Trials.** (3) The course builds on CEHS 720 and addresses specialized topics such as bias, confounding, effect modification, and dose response. The course also focuses on clinical trials methodology, including study design, inclusion/exclusion and screening issues, interventions, recruitment, retention and compliance, masking, trial organization and execution, data collection and quality control, ethical issues and trial monitoring, meta-analyses, and the impact of clinical trials on medical practice. 
P—CEHS 720 and 721 or permission of instructor. Staff

730. **Introduction to Statistics.** (3) The course is an introduction to statistical concepts and basic methodologies that are prevalent in biomedical literature. It includes discussion of such topics as descriptive statistics, probability, sampling distributions, hypothesis testing, simple linear regression, correlation, one-way analysis of variance, categorical data analysis, and nonparametric methods. 
P—Permission of instructor. Staff

731. **Biomedical Research Computing.** (2) The course provides an introduction to statistical programming, including data input, data set creation, mathematical algorithms, and procedures for analysis. This course is taught in a computer laboratory where course topics are demonstrated and explored using a variety of research computing software tools, including SAS. 
P—Working knowledge of the basic operations of a personal computer or permission of instructor. Staff

732. **Applied Linear Models.** (3) The topics of the course include simple and multiple linear regression, experimental design, analysis of variance and covariance, and repeated measures analysis. Emphasis is given to proper application and interpretation of statistical methods and results. 
P—CEHS 730 or permission of instructor. Staff
733. Applied Linear Models Laboratory. (1) This course accompanies CEHS 732. Students will complete short exercises and statistical computing assignments using the analytic methods taught in Applied Linear Models. Focus will be on building skills in using software packages for data analysis and in the appropriate interpretation of results. P—Student must be enrolled in CEHS 732 in concurrent semester or permission of instructor. Staff

734. Applied Statistical Methods. (3) This course will provide students with advanced knowledge of statistical techniques to analyze health outcomes data. Topics to be covered include categorical data and survival analysis with detailed overviews of logistic regression and Cox's proportional hazards regression. Selected topics of special interest to the students will also be covered. Emphasis is given to proper application and interpretation of statistical methods and results. P—CEHS 730 and 732 or permission of instructor. Staff

740. Research Design and Methodology. (4) This course will provide students with detailed knowledge of research design methodologies commonly used in health research. Topics to be covered include ethical issues in research, true and quasi-experimental designs, community trials, evaluation research, surveys, sampling, data collection, instrument design, recruitment, retention, and protocol adherence. P—Permission of instructor. Staff

741. Research Grant Preparation. (3) This course is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills to develop grant proposals to pursue funding in their areas of interest. Topics covered in the course are: the role of external funding in biomedical research; how to identify public and private sources of funding; required components in any type of grant submission; and human subjects and budgeting considerations. During the course, students will develop a research proposal for peer review and critical discussion. P—Permission of instructor. Staff

750. Thesis Research. (1-6)

760. Health Services Research Project. (1-3) Students will undertake a health services research project under the sponsorship of a faculty member. Requirements include attending research seminars and presenting an oral final report. P—Permission of instructor. Staff

761. Topics in Epidemiology. (1-3) This course concentrates on various content areas of epidemiology, including cardiovascular disease, cerebrovascular disease, diabetes, cancer and cancer control, and renal disease, among others. P—Permission of instructor. Staff

762. Topics in Analysis. (1-3) In this course, students report on and discuss advanced statistical issues and procedures in biomedical journals and texts. Topics will be chosen to provide both a broad overview of current statistical analyses and to pertain specifically to students' research interests. P—Permission of instructor. Staff
763. Topics in Public Health Sciences. (1-3) This course includes a wide range of topics, including the design of field and community studies, behavioral and social factors in health, quality of life issues, health policy and analysis, and health services research, among others. P—Permission of instructor. Staff

764. Topics in Health Services Research. (1-3) This course addresses varied topics in health services research which are not studied in required courses, or which further the investigation of topic areas begun in required course work.

Communication
Reynolda Campus

Michael David Hazen, Chair
Professor Michael J. Hyde, University Professor of Communication Ethics
Professors Michael David Hazen, Jill Jordan McMillan
Associate Professors John Llewellyn, Allan Louden, Ananda Mitra,
Randall G. Rogan, Margaret D. Zulick
Assistant Professors Mary Dalton, Betty La France, Eric Watts

The Department of Communication offers graduate study leading to the MA degree. The minimum requirement is thirty semester hours of work, six of which are allotted for the thesis.

The program requires a core of courses in general theories and research methodology and then allows students to take courses in context areas such as intercultural communication, interpersonal communication, mass communication, organizational communication, and public communication. In addition, the department provides work in communication ethics, communication technologies, and argumentation. A program of study should include six hours of thesis work and a minimum of twenty-four hours of coursework, of which six hours may be in electives outside the department.

All students must demonstrate competence in a research skill relevant to their thesis and/or professional goals. Most students demonstrate their competency in empirical methodology or critical methodology; however, a foreign language also may be elected. Graduate courses taken to fulfill the research skill requirement may not count toward the required thirty hours for the MA.

Students who enroll for the master's degree are expected to have a strong undergraduate background in the discipline or in related areas. Teaching experience may be accepted in partial fulfillment of the background requirement. The student who has certain deficiencies in undergraduate training may be asked to complete undergraduate requirements at the University while studying for the degree.

Although it is possible to obtain the MA degree in one calendar year, most students find it advantageous to take two academic years to complete the program.

The program began in 1969. Departmental graduate committee: Rogan (director), Hazen, La France, Louden, Zulick.
For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduate Students

600. Classical Rhetoric. (3) A study of major writings in Greek and Roman rhetorical theory from the Sophists to Augustine. Offered in alternate years. Zulick

601. Semantics and Language in Communication. (3) A study of how meaning is created by sign processes. Among the topics studied are language theory, semiotics, speech act theory, and pragmatics. Hazen, Hyde, Zulick

602. Argumentation Theory. (3) An examination of argumentation theory and criticism; emphasis on both theoretical issues and social practices. Offered in alternate years. Hazen, Zulick

603S. Directing the Forensics Program. (1-3) A pragmatic study of the methods of directing high school and college forensics. Laboratory work in the High School Debate Workshop. Summer only. Staff

604. Freedom of Speech. (3) An examination of the philosophical and historical traditions, significant cases, and contemporary controversies concerning freedom of expression. Offered in alternate years. Llewellyn, Zick

605. Communication and Ethics. (3) A study of the role of communication in ethical controversies. Hyde

610. Advanced Media Production. (3) Special projects in audio and video production for students with previous media production experience. P—Permission of instructor.

630. Communication and Conflict. (3) A review of the various theoretical perspectives on conflict and negotiation as well as methods for managing relational conflict. Rogan

635. Survey of Organizational Communication. (3) An overview of the role of communication in constituting and maintaining the pattern of activities that sustain the modern organization. Llewellyn, McMillan

636. Organizational Rhetoric. (3) Explores the persuasive nature of organizational messages—those exchanged between organizational members and those presented on behalf of the organization as a whole. Offered in alternate years. McMillan

637. Rhetoric of Institutions. (3) A study of the communication practices of institutions as they seek to gain and maintain social legitimacy. Offered in alternate years. Llewellyn

640. American Rhetorical Movements to 1900. (3) Examines the interrelation of American rhetorical movements through the nineteenth century by reading and analyzing original speeches and documents, with emphasis on antislavery and women's rights. Zulick
641. American Rhetorical Movements since 1900. (3) Examines the interrelation of American rhetorical movements in the twentieth century by reading and analyzing original speeches and documents. Among the movements addressed are labor, civil rights, student radicals, and women’s liberation. Watts, Zulick

642. Political Communication. (3) Study of electoral communication including candidate and media influences on campaign speeches, debates, and advertising. Offered in alternate years. Louden

645. Mass Communication Theory. (3) Theoretical approaches to the role of communication in reaching mass audiences and its relationship to other levels of communication. Mitra

646. Film Theory and Criticism. (3) A study of film aesthetics through an analysis of the work of selected filmmakers and film critics. P—Permission of instructor. Dalton

647. Film History to 1945. (3) A survey of the developments of motion pictures to 1945. Includes lectures, readings, reports, and screenings. Dalton

648. Film History since 1945. (3) A survey of the development of motion pictures from 1946 to present day. Includes lectures, readings, reports, and screenings. Dalton

649. Communication and Technology. (3) An exploration of how communication technologies influence the social, political, and organizational practices of everyday life. Mitra

650. Intercultural Communication. (3) An introduction to the study of communication phenomena between individuals and groups with different cultural backgrounds. Offered in alternate years. Hazen, Mitra, Rogan

651. Comparative Communication. (1.5, 3) A comparison of communicative and rhetorical processes in the United States with one or more other national cultures with an emphasis on both historical and contemporary phenomena. A) Japan; B) Russia; C) Great Britain; D) Multiple countries. Offered in alternate years. Hazen

670. Special Topics. (1-4) An examination of topics not covered in the regular curriculum. Staff

680. Great Teachers. (3) An intensive study of the ideas of three noted scholars and teachers in the field of communication. Students will interact with each teacher during a two- or three-day visit to Wake Forest. Staff
For Graduate Students

720. **Empirical Research Methods.** (3) An introduction to empirical research designs, research methodology, and computer-based statistical analyses used in empirical communication research. La France, Mitra, Rogan

752. **Contemporary Rhetorical and Communication Theory.** (3) An introduction to theory building in human communication and rhetoric, with a survey and evaluation of major contemporary groupings of theorists. Approaches studied are those which emphasize the symbol (George Herbert Mead and Kenneth Burke), human relations (Martin Buber), the media (Marshall McLuhan), and systems (Norbert Wiener). Hazen

753. **Seminar in Persuasion.** (3) A study of contemporary social science approaches to persuasion theory and research. Influence is examined with interpersonal, social, and mass media contexts. La France, Louden

754. **Rhetorical Criticism.** (3) The study of critical approaches to the role of rhetoric in contemporary society, with emphasis on methodology. Llewellyn, McMillan, Watts, Zulick

763, 764. **Proseminar in Communication.** (1,1) An introduction to graduate study in communication. Rogan

773. **Seminar in Interpersonal Communication.** (3) A study of recent research and theoretical developments in dyadic communication. Methodology examined includes conversational analysis, field, and experimental approaches. La France, Rogan

774. **Research and Theory of Organizational Communication.** (3) Advanced study of theoretical approaches to the role of communication in organizations and empirical application of such theories. Llewellyn, McMillan

780. **Special Seminar.** (1-3) The intensive study of selected topics in communication. Topics may be drawn from any theory or content area of communication, such as persuasion, organizational communication, or film. Staff

781, 782. **Readings and Research in Speech Communication.** (1-3,1-3) Students may receive credit for a special reading project in an area not covered by regular courses or for a special research project not related to the master's thesis. Staff

791, 792. **Thesis Research.** (1-9) Staff
The section on comparative medicine in the Department of Pathology offers a program leading to the MS degree in Comparative Medicine for individuals with a professional degree (DVM or MD).

Research is an important facet of departmental activities, and research training is emphasized in its educational programs. Investigative efforts focus on animals as models of human disease and the use of animals in biomedical research. Major interests include cardiovascular disease (especially atherosclerosis), lipoprotein metabolism, matrix and cell biology, behavioral biology and reproductive medicine, comparative pathology, and osteopathology.

There is an active interest in the biology and diseases of nonhuman primates. A colony of approximately 1,000 nonhuman primates of several species is maintained to provide ample material for students interested in nonhuman primate biology. A large colony of specially bred pigeons is maintained for atherosclerosis research. In addition, specialized colonies of rodents and other species also are used in Wake Forest University's biomedical research programs.

The MS degree has been offered since 1964.

703. Diseases of Laboratory Animals. (3) A course in which the naturally occurring diseases of laboratory animals are considered in depth. Lectures are organized by animal species and are designed to emphasize the prevalence and physiological and pathological expression of both infectious and metabolic/degenerative diseases. Additional emphasis is placed on the diagnosis and management of these diseases in the laboratory animal facility. Special topics, including disease surveillance, zoonoses, and strain differences in disease susceptibility, are also presented. P—DVM or MD degree or permission of instructor. Offered in odd-numbered years. J.M. Wallace, Staff
704. Advance Topics in Cardiovascular Science. (3) A comprehensive review (from the
cell to clinical studies) of the cardiovascular research done at Wake Forest University
School of Medicine. Topics include: hypertension, atherosclerosis, stroke, heart failure,
women and heart disease. Williams

706. Animal Models in Biomedical Research. (5) Designed to provide the student with the
current knowledge about animal models used in biomedical research. The major disease
problems of man are discussed by organ system. For each disease problem, the advantages
and disadvantages of animal models in current use are discussed. Both experimentally
induced and naturally occurring diseases of animals are considered. P—permission of
instructor. Offered in even-numbered years. J. Wagner, Staff

708. Medical Primatology. (3) Acquaints the student with the biology, laboratory manage-
ment, behavior, and diseases of the nonhuman primates of biomedical interest. Emphasis
is placed on both: 1) the clinical manifestations, diagnosis, and management of diseases
that are the principal causes of morbidity and mortality in laboratory primates; and 2)
those aspects of social structure and colony management that contribute to susceptibility
and resistance to such diseases. The course also considers issues relating to the psychologi-
cal well-being of laboratory primates. P—Permission of instructor. Offered in even-num-
bered years. Adams, Kaplan

709, 710. Advanced Topics in Comparative Medicine. (Credit to be arranged, 1-5) An
advanced lecture and student participation course dealing with areas of new knowledge in
comparative medicine. P—General biochemistry, general pathology, or equivalents. Staff

711, 712. Comparative Pathology Conference. (1,1) Necropsy cases are presented and
discussed by postdoctoral fellows and staff. Management of current medical problems
and the comparative aspects of the materials presented are emphasized. Staff

713, 714. Research. The department offers research in a variety of topics in comparative
medicine, including research in preparation for the master's thesis and the doctoral disser-
tation. Staff
The department offers a program of study leading to the master of science degree in computer science. The program is designed to accommodate students seeking either a terminal master's degree or preparation for PhD work at another institution.

The Master of Science in Computer Science

In addition to the graduate school admission requirements, students entering the graduate program must have completed computer science coursework in the areas of: 1) programming in a high-level language such as Pascal, C, or C++, 2) assembly language programming and basic computer organization, and 3) data structures. They must also have completed mathematics courses equivalent to: 1) two semesters of calculus, 2) discrete mathematics, 3) linear algebra, and 4) probability and statistics. In certain circumstances, students who have not fulfilled some admission requirements may be admitted conditioned upon their completing the required courses while in the program.

The requirements for the MS degree may be met in either of two ways depending upon whether or not a thesis is submitted. The courses Computer Science 601, 602, 701, 702 are identified as the core courses for the MS degree.

For the MS degree without thesis, thirty-three semester hours are required. The course work must include the twelve-hour core. The remaining twenty-one hours are selected from computer science courses with at least six of these hours from 700-level courses other than Computer Science 791, 792.

The MS degree with thesis requires thirty semester hours including six hours of thesis research (Computer Science 791, 792). The course work must include the twelve-hour core. The remaining twelve hours are elected from computer science courses with at least six of these hours from 700-level courses.

With the approval of the graduate adviser, graduate courses may be taken in related areas to fulfill requirements; however, no more than six such hours may count for the thesis option.

This program began in 1991. Current information on the program and links to faculty interests can be accessed through http://www.cs.wfu.edu/.

Computing Resources

The department supports UNIX-based workstations, file servers, and personal computers in a local area network, with high-speed access to the Internet. Access is also available to
University computing facilities, supercomputers at the North Carolina Supercomputing Center, and other specialized computing equipment.

For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduate Students

601. Software Engineering. (3) The principles and methods for the specification, design, and validation of large software systems. Topics may include formal specification techniques, design techniques, programming methodology, program testing, proofs of program correctness, software reliability, and software management. P—Computer Science 235.


620. Object-oriented and Visual Programming. (3) A study of encapsulation, inheritance, polymorphism, aggregates, and code reuse in object-oriented programming, along with an introduction to visual and multimedia programming. P—Computer Science 277 or permission of instructor.


626. Numerical Linear Algebra. (3) Numerical methods for solving matrix and related problems in science and engineering. Topics will include systems of linear equations, least squares methods, and eigenvalue computations. Special emphasis given to parallel matrix computations. Beginning knowledge of a programming language such as Pascal, FORTRAN, or C is required. Credit not allowed for both Mathematics 626 and Computer Science 626. P—Mathematics 112 and Mathematics 121.

630. Computer Communications. (3) A study of the operation, design, and analytic modeling of computer communication and networking systems. P—Computer Science 211.


661. Selected Topics. (1,2, or 3) Topics in computer science which are not studied in regular courses or which further examine topics begun in regular courses. P—Permission of instructor.
672. **Compilers.** (3) A study of techniques for compiling computer languages including scanning, parsing, translating, and generating code. P—Computer Science 211 and Computer Science 235.

674. **Database Management Systems.** (3) An introduction to large-scale database management systems. Topics include data independence, database models, query languages, security, integrity, and concurrency. P—Computer Science 235.

679. **Artificial Intelligence.** (3) An introduction to problems in artificial intelligence. Techniques of representation and heuristic search in areas such as problem solving, pattern recognition, theorem proving, and information processing. P—Computer Science 236.

681. **Individual Study.** (1 or 2) A course of independent study directed by a faculty advisor. By prearrangement.

For Graduate Students

701. **Theory of Algorithms.** (3) Design and analysis of algorithms. Topics may include time and space complexity analysis, divide-and-conquer algorithms, the fast Fourier transform, NP-complete problems, and efficient algorithms for operations on lists, trees, graphs, and matrices.

702. **Theory of Computation.** (3) Basic theoretical principles of computer science. Topics include the relationship between automata and grammars, Church's thesis, unsolvability, and computational complexity.

724. **Image Processing.** (3) Basic techniques in image processing including image formation and corruption models, digitization, Fourier domain methods, enhancement, restoration, and tomographic reconstruction. P—Computer Science 701. Ge, Hemler

725. **Pattern Recognition.** (3) A study of statistical pattern recognition techniques and computer-based methods for decision making, including discriminant functions, feature extraction, and classification strategies. The emphasis will be on applications to medical image analysis. P—Permission of instructor. Ge, Hemler

727. **Computer Vision.** (3) Techniques for extracting features from images: optimal thresholding, 2D and 3D feature measurement, graph isomorphism and graph matching methods. P—Mathematics 113 and Computer Science 725. Ge, Hemler

743. **Topics in Operating Systems.** (3) Issues in operating system development; resource management, queuing theory, concurrent processing, and languages for operating system development. P—Computer Science 602. Cañas
753. **Nonlinear Optimization.** (3) The problem of finding global minimums of functions is addressed in the context of problems in which many local minima exist. Numerical techniques are emphasized, including gradient descent and quasi-Newton methods. Current literature will be examined and a comparison made of various techniques for both unconstrained and constrained optimization problems. Credit not allowed for both Mathematics 753 and Computer Science 753. P—Mathematics 113 and Computer Science (or Mathematics) 655. Plemmons

754. **Numerical Methods for Partial Differential Equations.** (3) Numerical techniques for solving partial differential equations (including elliptic, parabolic and hyperbolic) are studied along with applications to science and engineering. Theoretical foundations are described and emphasis is placed on algorithm design and implementation using either C, FORTRAN or MATLAB. P—Mathematics 113 and either Computer Science 655 or Mathematics 655. Baxley, Jiang, Plemmons, Robinson

755. **Parallel Algorithms.** (3) This course gives a thorough, current treatment of parallel processing and supercomputing. Modern high-performance commercial architectures, parallel programming, and various supercomputing applications are discussed. Hands-on experience is emphasized. Students will be given access to a variety of machines. P—Computer Science 655. John, Plemmons, Torgersen

772. **Compiler Optimization.** (3) Design and implementation of optimizing compilers. Optimization techniques, parallelizing transforms, and comparative examples from the literature. P—Computer Science 672. Torgersen

775. **Neural Networks.** (3) Design of artificial neural networks. Introduction to the relevant neurophysiology, feedforward networks, recurrent networks, and applications to pattern recognition and optimization. P—Mathematics 112 and Mathematics 121. Thomas

779. **Topics in Artificial Intelligence.** (3) Advanced topics in artificial intelligence. Individual projects will be assigned. P—Computer Science 679. Burg, Thomas

790. **Advanced Topics in Computer Science.** (3) Advanced topics of current interest in computer science not covered by existing courses. P—Permission of instructor. Staff

791, 792. **Thesis Research.** (1-9) Staff
The Department of Education offers professional graduate programs in two areas: teacher education and counselor education. The goals and requirements for each of these programs are available in the licensure office of the department.

Master Teacher Fellows Program

This program is designed for a select group of students who have earned a baccalaureate degree with a major in biology, chemistry, English, French, history, mathematics, physics, social science, or Spanish. Students enter the program in the first week of June and in fourteen months can earn the MA in education and both the A and G secondary teaching licenses.

Teacher Education Program

Graduate Secondary Teacher’s License. The MA in education degree is awarded to the candidate with a North Carolina Class A Teacher’s License or its equivalent who successfully completes a minimum of thirty-three semester hours in professional education and in concentration courses in biology, chemistry, English, French, history, mathematics, physics, social science, or Spanish.

For the candidate who desires the degree in two teaching areas, the requirements in professional education are the same. The academic field of study is twenty-four or more semester hours, with at least twelve hours in each of the two teaching fields. All students are required to complete a research project. The thesis is optional.

MAEd Fellows Program. Assistantships and fellowships are offered to students who have earned the initial license to teach, have a record of strong teaching, and want to pursue graduate study. Students in this program help supervise student teachers who are seeking the initial license.

Master of Arts. Master of arts degree candidates in the academic areas who hold a Class A license may be recommended for a G license in teaching if an additional six semester
hours of education are taken in the Department of Education. Candidates should consult the Department of Education.

Licensure Only Coursework

Students who wish to enroll in graduate courses to obtain or renew a license may seek admission through the certification officer of the Department of Education. The GRE is not required.

Counselor Education Program

The master of arts in education degree in counseling is awarded to candidates who successfully complete a minimum of forty-eight semester hours in a planned and directed program of study. The program consists of a common core of courses to provide knowledge in eight areas: human growth and development, social and cultural foundations, helping relationships, group work, career and lifestyle development, appraisal, research and program evaluation, and professional orientation. The program also supplies clinical instruction with practicum and internship experiences. In addition, students must select a program specialty area—school counseling or community counseling—in which they complete their internships and take courses which assure at least entry-level competence.

School Counseling Program. The School Counseling Program is designed to provide prospective school counselors with the knowledge, skills, and competence necessary to establish and conduct effective developmental guidance and counseling programs in schools, kindergarten through the twelfth grade. The course of study which leads to a license in school counseling in North Carolina (and through reciprocity agreements leads to licensure in most other states), is based on the requirements of the North Carolina State Board of Education, and is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, and the Council on Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP).

Community Counseling Program. In the Community Counseling Program, students are prepared for counseling in a wide variety of community settings and agencies. The course of study is accredited by the Council on Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs.

Admission to the Program. Admissions decisions are based on consideration of a combination of criteria: college grade-point average, Graduate Record Examination scores, recommendations, professional commitment, work experience, and suitability for the profession. Qualified applicants for admission are required to have a personal interview with program faculty.

Continuance in the program and admission to candidacy are based on success in academic courses and on personal, ethical, and performance considerations.

Graduates are eligible to sit for the North Carolina Licensed Professional Counselor exam and for the National Certified Counselor exam. Those who complete the School Counseling Program are eligible to apply for licensure with the Public Schools of North Carolina.
For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduate Students

601. Microcomputer and Audiovisual Literacy. (3) An introduction to microcomputers for educators and other users, emphasizing familiarity with computers, use and evaluation of software, and elementary programming skills. Experience with audiovisual materials and techniques is included. Evans

602. Production of Instructional Materials. (3) Methods of producing instructional materials and other technological techniques. P—Education 601 and senior or graduate standing.

603. History of Western Education. (3) Educational theory and practice from ancient times through the modern period, including American education.

604. Theories of Education. (3) Contemporary proposals for educational theory and practice studies in the context of social issues.

605. The Sociology of Education. (3) A study of contemporary educational institutions. This course examines such issues as school desegregation, schooling and social mobility, gender equity, and multiculturalism.

606. Studies in the History and Philosophy of Education. (3) A study of selected historical eras, influential thinkers, or crucial problems in education. Topics announced annually.

607. Technology in Education. (3) An introduction to the use of computers in education. Includes use of Internet, software, and hardware including multimedia to meet instructional goals.

611. Educational Psychology. (3) The theories, processes, and conditions of effective teaching/learning. P—Education 201 or permission of instructor.

612. Teaching Children with Special Needs. (3) A survey of the various types of learning problems commonly found in elementary children. Students will observe exemplary programs, tutor children with special needs, and attend seminars on effective instructional techniques. P—Education 221 and 250.

613. Human Growth and Development. (3) Theories of childhood and adolescent development, their relation to empirical research, and their educational implications. Consideration of the relation to learning of physical, intellectual, emotional, social, and moral development in childhood and adolescence. Staff

651. Adolescent Psychology. (4) An introduction to theories of adolescent psychology as related to teaching and counseling in various settings. The readings emphasize researchers’ suggestions for parenting, teaching, and counseling adolescents between the ages of thirteen and nineteen.
653. **Resident Advising.** (1) An exploration of the theoretical and experiential dimensions of residential counseling in an academic institution. P—Permission of instructor. Roberge

654. **Methods and Materials.** (5) Methods, materials, and techniques used in teaching particular secondary subjects (English, mathematics, science, second languages, social studies). Includes forty-hour field experience component. P—Permission of instructor.

661. **Foundations of Education.** (3) Philosophical, historical, and sociological foundations of education, including analysis of contemporary issues and problems.

662. **Field Experience One.** (2) Practical experiences in elementary or secondary classrooms. Weekly public school participation and seminar. Pass/fail only.

663. **Field Experience Two.** (2) Further experiences in elementary or secondary classrooms. Weekly public school participation and seminar. Pass/fail only. P—Education 362.


673. **Comparative and International Education.** (3) An in-depth study of education in selected countries such as the Soviet Union, Japan, Brazil, and Germany with specific reference to objectives, educational theory, curriculum and administration, and the impact of the education system on social and economic development.

674. **Student Teaching Seminar.** (1.5) Analysis and discussion of practical problems and issues in the teaching of particular secondary subjects (English, mathematics, science, second languages, social studies). Emphasis on the application of contemporary instructional methods and materials. Includes prior (intercession) twenty hours field experience requirement.

681. **Special Needs Seminar.** (1.5) Analysis and discussion of practical problems and issues in the teaching of special needs students in the secondary classroom. Topics include classroom management, reading and writing in the content area, inclusion, diversity, and evaluation. Meets four hours per week the first six weeks of the semester.

682. **Reading and Writing in the Content Areas.** (2) A survey of methods for teaching reading and writing to help students learn in the various content areas, and of techniques for adapting instruction to the literacy levels of students.

684. **Creative Research Methodologies.** (2) An investigation of source materials, printed and manuscript, and research methods which are applied to creative classroom experiences and the preparation of research papers in literature and social studies. Staff

685. **Publishing in America and Professional Authorship.** (2) A survey of the history of publishing and literary authorship in the United States, emphasizing social contexts and the impact of books on American institutions. Staff
687. Tutoring Basic Writing. (2) Review of recent writing theory applicable to teaching basic writers (including the learning disabled and non-native speakers). Special attention to invention strategies and heuristic techniques. Includes experience with tutoring in the Writing Center. (No student allowed credit for both Education 387 and English 387.)

690. Methods and Materials for Teaching Foreign Language (K-6). (3) A survey of the basic materials, methods, and techniques of teaching foreign languages in the elementary and middle grades. Emphasis is placed on issues and problems involved in planning and implementing effective second language programs in grades K-6. (Spring only.) Redmond

691. Teaching the Gifted. (3) A general investigation of the theory and practice which have special meaning for the gifted child, including an examination of general curricular matters, such as classroom styles, learning modes, epistemological theories, developmental constructs, and psychosociological patterns which have special pertinence to the teacher of the gifted. Milner


693. Individual Study. (3) A project in an area of study not otherwise available in the department; permitted upon departmental approval of petition presented by a qualified student. Staff

694. Internship in Education of the Gifted. (3) An intensive period of observation and instruction of gifted students. Readings and directed reflection upon the classroom experience are used to develop a richer understanding of such a special school setting. Staff

695. Teaching Exceptional Students. (3) An introduction to understanding exceptional students and the most effective teaching strategies for their inclusion in the regular classroom.

696. Education in Business and Industry. (3) Educational concepts applied to programs in education and training in business/industrial settings.

697. Research and Trends in the Teaching of Foreign Languages. (3) A study of current trends and issues in foreign language education. Research topics include language and linguistics, culture, and technology. Redmond

698. Seminar in Secondary Education. (1) An investigation of the issues that form the context for teaching in secondary schools.
For Graduate Students

705. Sociology of Education. (3) A study of contemporary society and education, including goals and values, institutional culture, and the teaching/learning process.

706. History and Philosophy of Education. (3) Philosophical, historical, and sociological foundations of education, including analysis of contemporary issues and problems. P—Permission of instructor for all but MTF students.


708. School and Society. (3) A study of continuity and change in educational institutions, including analysis of teachers, students, curriculum, assessment and evaluation, and contemporary problems and reform movements.

711. Reading Theory and Practice. (3) A study of current reading theory and consideration of its application in the teaching of reading, grades K-12. Cunningham


714. Instructional Strategies and Evaluation. (3) Application of learning theories to instructional strategies and techniques and evaluation of various assessment techniques. Litcher

715. Descriptive Research. (3) Individual research project on a specific pedagogical topic developed through descriptive methods in a school setting. Includes definition of research problem, literature review, collection of field data, and reporting of results.

716. Professional Development. (3) Reflection and self-evaluation of student teaching experience and definition of professional goals. Includes review of research literature on best practices in teaching, critical examination of personal teaching experiences as related to the research literature, and development of a teaching portfolio.

721. Educational Research. (3) Theory, construction, and procedures of empirical research dealing with educational and counseling problems. Analysis and evaluation of research studies; experience in proposal writing, the design and execution of research studies. McCoy, Anderson

731. Foundations of Curriculum Development. (3) Philosophical, psychological, and social influences on the school curriculum. Examination of both theoretical and practical curriculum patterns for the modern school. Processes of curriculum development, including the leadership function of administration and research. Staff

733. Supervision of Instruction. (3) An analysis of various techniques of supervision: orientation of teachers, in-service education, classroom observation, individual follow-up conferences, ways to evaluate instruction, and methods for initiating changes. Staff

735. Appraisal Procedures for Teachers. (3) An overview of the development, interpretation, and application of tests of achievement, aptitude, interest, personality, intelligence, and other inventories commonly employed by teachers. Educational tests and measurement in the classroom. Test construction, validity, and reliability. Staff

751. Adolescent Psychology. (3) An introduction to theories of adolescent psychology as related to teaching and counseling in various settings. The readings emphasize researchers’ suggestions for parenting, teaching, and counseling adolescents between the ages of thirteen and nineteen.

758. Studies in Educational Leadership. (3) An examination of contemporary leadership theory and its various applications in education. Students engage in practical leadership exercises, read on a variety of leadership topics, and develop their own philosophy of leadership.

764. Seminar in Curriculum and Instruction. (3) Exploration of special topics in the field of curriculum and instruction.

781. Methodology and Research. (3-6) Advanced study of the methods and materials of a specific discipline (English, French, social studies, mathematics, science) in the curriculum with special attention directed to the basic research in the discipline. Includes twenty hours field experience/project. Staff

783. Readings and Research in Education. (1-3) Independent study and research on topics relevant to the student’s field of concentration which may include a special reading program in an area not covered by other courses or a special research project. Supervision by faculty members. Hours of credit to be determined prior to registration. Staff

784. Research in Writing. (3) An investigation of selected topics related to the writing process. Milner
785. The Teaching of Writing. (3) An examination of the theories and methods of instruction of writing. Milner

787. Teaching Advanced Placement. (3) An investigation of the content of and the pedagogy appropriate to advanced placement courses in the various disciplines. Summer only. Staff

788. Teaching Foreign Languages in the Elementary Grades. (3) An intensive period of observation and instruction in an elementary school setting with a foreign language specialist. Methods for development of listening, speaking, reading, writing, and cultural awareness using content-based instruction and thematic units. Redmond

791, 792. Thesis Research. (1-9) Staff

Counselor Education Program


736. Appraisal Procedures for Counselors. (3) Appraisal, assessment, and diagnosis of personality, emotional, intellectual, and learning characteristics and disorders of clients in schools, colleges, and community human service agencies. Use of tests in counseling as an adjunct to clinical impressions. Counseling students only. Newsome

737. Counseling Skills and Techniques. (3) Basic communication skills, helping relationships, and strategies for personal change. Issues and ethics in counseling. Counseling students only. Armentrout, Veach

738. Counseling Practicum. (3) Supervised experience for the development of individual and group counseling skills under individual and group supervision in a school or community agency. Involvement in direct service work and activities similar to those of regularly employed professional staff. Individual and group supervision of practicum experiences. Counseling students only. P—Education 737. Henderson, Newsome, Veach

740. Professional Orientation to Counseling. (3) Course covers the history, roles, organizational structures, ethics, standards, specializations, and credentialing in the profession of counseling. Public policy processes and contemporary issues also will be considered. Counseling students only. Gladding

741. Theories and Models of Counseling. (3) The study of theories and approaches to professional counseling: psychoanalytic (Freud, Adler, Jung), person-centered (Rogers), existential (May, Frankl), behavioral (Skinner, Glasser), cognitive/rational (Ellis), holistic/systemic, eclectic. Professional orientation, issues, ethics, cultural pluralism, and trends in counseling. Counseling students only. Anderson, Karr
742. Group Procedures in Counseling. (3) An experiential and conceptual exploration of the psychological dynamics and interpersonal communication of small groups, including group structure, leadership models, group process and practice, stages of group development, group techniques, and ethical principles. P—Education 741. Counseling students only. Anderson, Armentrout, Gladding, Schubert

743. Career Development and Counseling. (3) Vocational development throughout life; psychological aspects of work; occupational structure and the classifications of occupational literature; theories of vocational choice and their implications for career counseling. P— or C—Education 641. Counseling students only. Veach

744. Counseling Internship I. (3) Supervised counseling experience in a school, college, or community agency under a regularly employed staff member professionally trained in counseling. Observation of and active participation in direct service work to clients. Monitoring of audio or videotaped interviews. Case review. Counseling students only. P—Education 737, 741. Henderson, Newsome, Veach

745. Counseling Internship II. (3) Supervised counseling experience in a school, college, or community agency under a regularly employed staff member professionally trained in counseling. Observation of and active participation in direct service work to clients. Monitoring of audio or videotaped interviews. Case review. Counseling students only. P—Education 744. Henderson, Newsome, Veach

746. Counseling Children. (3) Theory and practice of counseling with children in schools and community agencies. Elementary school counseling; models, methods, and materials. Counseling children with special emotional, learning, psychological, or behavioral concerns. Counseling students only. Henderson

747. Cultures and Counseling. (3) The influence of culture in human development and in counseling relationships. A study of personal and ethnic diversity and commonality. Counseling students only. Henderson

748. Lifespan Development: Implications for Counseling. (3) Examination of major theories and principles of human development across the lifespan, including physical, psychological, intellectual, social, and moral perspectives. Counseling students only. Henderson

749. School Guidance and Counseling. (3) The organization and management of comprehensive school guidance and counseling programs. Individual and group counseling, consultation, coordination, and collaboration in student services in schools. Program development in elementary, middle, and secondary schools. Counseling students only. Henderson
750. The Vienna Theorists—Freud, Adler, Moreno and Frankl. (3) An examination of the original writings of four of the leading theorists of modern counseling, which is enhanced by a visit to the city in which they initially formulated their clinical ideas. Students will read and discuss several original writings of each practitioner—Sigmund Freud, Alfred Adler, Jacob Moreno, and Victor Frankl—prior to and during a two-week stay in the Wake Forest University Flow House in Vienna during which they will visit relevant historical sites and institutes. Gladding, Staff

754. Advanced Counseling Internship I. (3) Extension of basic internship experience for second-year students. In-depth counseling and human services work under supervision of professionally qualified counseling staff. Development of higher level counseling skills through interaction with clients and supervision by agency and University faculty. Counseling students only. P—Education 744, 745. Staff
   a. School
   b. College
   c. Community agency
   d. Marriage and family agency

755. Advanced Counseling Internship II. (3) Extension of basic internship experience for second-year counseling students. In-depth counseling and human services work under supervision of professionally qualified counseling staff. Development of higher level counseling skills through interaction with clients and supervision by agency and University faculty. Counseling students only. P—Education 744, 745. Staff
   a. School
   b. College
   c. Community agency
   d. Marriage and family agency

761. College Student Development Counseling. (3) History, philosophy, and organization of student affairs practice and services in higher education; student development theory and implementation models; college student counseling; program planning and leadership development. Counseling students only. Staff

763. Specialized Study in Counseling. (1-3) Exploration of special topics or areas of practice in the field of counseling. Counseling students only. Staff
   a. School Guidance and Counseling
   b. College Student Development Services
   c. Mental Health Counseling
   d. Marriage and Family Counseling
   e. Business/Industry Counseling
   f. Correctional Counseling
   g. Career Counseling
   h. Rehabilitation Counseling
   i. Adult Development/Aging Counseling
   j. Religious Counseling
   k. Health Counseling
   l. Multicultural Counseling
   m. Addiction Counseling
   n. Holistic Counseling
770. Counseling and Mental Health. (3) Studies the healthy personality and reviews developmental and situational problems in adjustment. Explores personality and systemic interventions for career, educational, and relationship concerns. P—Advanced graduate standing or permission of instructor. Veach

771. Community Counseling. (3) History, philosophy, organization, management, and delivery of counseling services in various community agencies. Preventative, developmental, and remedial strategies for use with various populations. Counseling students only. Veach

772. Marriage and Family Systems. (3) Study of the institutions of marriage and the family from a general systems perspective. Exploration of how changes in developmental and situational aspects of the family life cycle influence individuals within the systems of marriage and the family. Both horizontal and vertical dimensions of change are focused on through the use of genograms. Different forms of family life styles, such as dual career, single parent, and blended are covered. Counseling students only. Gladding

773. Family Counseling. (3) Examination of the philosophy and goals of seven major theories of family counseling (Bowenian, Adlerian, psychodynamic, experiential/humanistic, behavioral, structural, strategic) as well as the development of the profession of family counseling from an historical and current trends perspective. Differences between family counseling and individual/group counseling are highlighted and ethical/legal considerations for working with family units are stressed. Techniques associated with theories are demonstrated through video and play simulations. Research methods for gathering data on families are highlighted. Counseling students only. Gladding

774. Marriage Counseling. (3) Study of the philosophy and goals of six main theories of marriage counseling (psychoanalytic, social learning, Bowenian, structural-strategic, experiential/humanistic, and rational-emotive) and the techniques associated with each. Historical and current trends associated with the field of marriage counseling are explored, along with related issues such as premarital counseling, family-of-origin influences within marriage, and widowhood. Appropriate marriage assessment instruments, research methods, and ethical/legal questions involved in marriage counseling are addressed. Counseling students only. Gladding

775. Marital and Family Health and Dysfunctionality. (3) This course examines system and individual dynamics associated with marital and family health and dysfunctionality. Longitudinal research on factors connected with healthy, long-term marriages and functional family life are explored. Interactive patterns that lead to such marital and family dysfunctionality as spouse and child abuse, anorexia nervosa, addictive disorders, and dependency are examined. Counseling students only. Gladding

780. Professional, Ethical and Legal Issues in Counseling. (3) This course provides an overview of the critical professional issues in counseling with emphasis on current ethical, legal, and values-related questions and the relationship of these issues to the counselor’s
role in training, supervision, consultation, appraisal, and research.
P—Advanced graduate standing or permission of instructor. Anderson, Henderson

782. Developmental Counseling Psychology. (3) Theoretical, research, and methodologi-
cal aspects of a developmental/holistic/systems framework for counseling. Integration and
application of major theories and approaches to counseling. Staff

786. Consultation and Program Development in Counseling. (3) Consultation theory and
process. Consultation with families, schools, colleges, and community agencies. Models
for facilitating change in human systems. Counseling students only. Newsome

English
Reynolda Campus

Gale Sigal, Chair
Professors Nancy J. Cotton, Mary K. DeShazer,
Andrew V. Etlin, James S. Hans, W. Dillon Johnston,
Philip F. Kuberski, Robert W. Lovett, Barry G. Maine,
Dolly A. McPherson, William M. Moss, Gillian R. Overing,
Gale Sigal, Edwin Graves Wilson
Associate Professors Bashir El-Beshi, Anne Boyle,
Claudia Thomas Kairoff, Scott W. Klein
Assistant Professors Janis Caldwell, Lisa Sternlieb,
Olga Valbuena, Eric G. Wilson
Poet-in-Residence Jane Mead

The courses for which credit may be earned toward the fulfillment of requirements for the
MA degree offer opportunities for study and research in most of the major areas of both
British and American literature and in the English language. The courses for graduates
only (numbered above 700) stress independent study and research out of which theses
may develop.

Candidates for degrees are required to have a reading knowledge of a modern foreign
language. After consulting with his or her advisory committee, the student can meet this
requirement by making a satisfactory grade in an advanced reading course in a foreign
language taken in residence at the University or by satisfactorily passing a translation
examination administered by the English department or the appropriate language depart-
ment of the University. With approval of the department, a classical language may be sub-
stituted.

Students seeking graduate teacher certification are required to take six semester hours
of courses in the Department of Education in addition to those for the MA degree in
English.

With approval by the departmental graduate committee, students may take one or
two related courses in other departments.
For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduate Students
Not every course listed in this section is given every year.

601. Individual Authors. (2) Study of selected work from an important American or British author.

602. Ideas in Literature. (3) Study of a significant literary theme in selected works.

604. History of the English Language. (3) A survey of the development of English syntax, morphology, and phonology from Old English to the present, with attention to vocabulary growth. O'vering

605. Old English Language and Literature. (3) An introduction to the Old English language and a study of the historical and cultural background of Old English literature, including Anglo-Saxon and Viking art, runes, and Scandinavian mythology. Readings from Beowulf and selected poems and prose. O'vering

610. The Medieval World. (3) Through the reading of primary texts, this course will examine theological, philosophical, and cultural assumptions of the Middle Ages. Topics may include Christian providential history, drama, devotional literature, the Franciscan controversy, domestic life, and Arthurian romance.

611. The Legend of Arthur. (3) The origin and development of the Arthurian legend in France and England, with emphasis on the works of Chretien de Troyes and Sir Thomas Malory. Sigal

612. Medieval Romance and Allegory. (3) The origin and development of poetic genres and lyric forms of Middle English. Sigal

615. Chaucer. (3) Emphasis on The Canterbury Tales and Troilus and Criseyde, with some attention to minor poems. Consideration of literary, social, religious, and philosophical background. Sigal

619. Virgil and His English Legacy. A study of Virgil's Eclogues, Georgics, and selected passages of the Aeneid, and their influence on English literature, using translations and original works by writers of the sixteenth through the eighteenth centuries, including Spenser, Marlowe, Milton, Dryden, and Pope. Knowledge of Latin not required. Ettin

620. British Drama to 1642. (3) British drama from its beginnings to 1642, exclusive of Shakespeare. Representative cycle plays, moralities, Elizabethan and Jacobean tragedies, comedies, and tragicomedies. El-Beshti

623. Shakespeare. (3) Thirteen representative plays illustrating Shakespeare's development as a poet and dramatist. El-Beshti, Valbuena
625. Sixteenth Century British Literature. (3) Concentration on the poetry of Spenser, Sidney, Shakespeare, Wyatt, and Drayton, with particular attention to sonnets and The Faerie Queene. Ettin

627. Milton. (3) The poetry and selected prose of John Milton, with emphasis on Paradise Lost. Ettin


630. British Literature of the Eighteenth Century. (3) Representative poetry and prose, exclusive of the novel, 1700-1800, drawn from Addison, Steele, Defoe, Swift, Pope, Johnson, and Boswell. Consideration of cultural backgrounds and significant literary trends. Thomas

635. Eighteenth Century British Fiction. (3) Primarily the fiction of Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Smollett, Sterne, and Austen. Lovett

636. Restoration and Eighteenth Century British Drama. (3) British drama from 1660 to 1780, including representative plays by Dryden, Etherege, Wycherley, Congreve, Goldsmith, and Sheridan. Thomas

637. Studies in Eighteenth-Century British Literature. (3) Selected topics in eighteenth century literature. Consideration of texts and their cultural background. Lovett

640. Women and Literature. (3) Selected topics. DeShazer

650. British Romantic Poets. (3) A review of the beginnings of Romanticism in British literature, followed by study of Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Keats, and Shelley; collateral reading in the prose of the period. Wilson

653. Nineteenth Century British Fiction. (3) Representative major works by Dickens, Eliot, Thackeray, Hardy, the Brontës, and others. Sternlieb


660. Studies in Victorian Literature. (3) Selected topics such as development of genres, major authors and texts, cultural influences. Reading in poetry, fiction, autobiography, and other prose. Johnston

661. Literature and Science. (3) Literature of and about science. Topics will vary and may include literature and medicine, the two-culture debate, poetry and science, nature in literature, the body in literature. Caldwell
662. **Blake, Yeats, and Thomas.** (3) Reading and critical analysis of the poetry of Blake, Yeats, and Dylan Thomas; study of the plays of Yeats and his contemporaries in the Irish Renaissance, especially Synge and Lady Gregory. Wilson

663. **Studies in Modernism.** Selected issues in Modernism. Interdisciplinary, comparative, and theoretical approaches to works and authors. Kuberski

664. **Studies in Literary Criticism.** (3) Consideration of certain figures and schools of thought significant in the history of literary criticism. Hans

665. **Twentieth Century British Fiction.** (3) Representative major works by Conrad, Ford, Forster, Joyce, Lawrence, Woolf, and others. Klein

666. **James Joyce.** (3) The major works by James Joyce, with an emphasis on Ulysses. Klein

667. **Twentieth-Century English Poetry.** (3) A study of twentieth-century poets of the English language, exclusive of the U.S. Poets will be read in relation to the literary and social history of the period. Kuberski

668. **Studies in Irish Literature.** (3) Critical readings of the works of major Irish writers within the context of the political, social, and literary history of Ireland. Johnston

669. **Modern Drama.** (3) Main currents in modern drama from nineteenth century realism and naturalism through symbolism and expressionism. After an introduction to European precursors, the course focuses on representative plays by Wilde, Shaw, Synge, Yeats, O’Neill, Eliot, Hellman, Wilder, Williams, Hansberry, and Miller. Cotton

672. **American Romanticism.** (3) Studies of Romanticism in American literature. Focus will vary by topic and genre, to include such writers as Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne, Melville, Whitman, and Dickinson. Moss

673. **Literature and Film.** (3) Selected topics in the relationship between literature and film, such as adaptations of literary works, the study of narrative, and the development of literary and cinematic genres. Sternlieb

675. **American Drama.** (3) An historical overview of drama in America, covering such playwrights as Boucicault, O’Neill, Hellman, Wilder, Williams, Inge, Miller, Hansberry, Albee, Shepard, Norman, Amel, and Wilson. Cotton

676. **American Poetry before 1900.** (3) Readings and critical analysis of American poetry from its beginnings, including Bradstreet, Emerson, Longfellow, Melville, and Poe, with particular emphasis on Whitman and Dickinson. Wilson
677. American Jewish Literature. (3) A survey of writings on Jewish topics or experiences by American Jewish writers. The course explores cultural and generational conflicts, responses to social change, the impact of the Shoah (Holocaust) on American Jews, and the challenges of language and form posed by Jewish and non-Jewish artistic traditions. Ettin

678. Literature of the American South. (3) A study of Southern literature from its beginnings to the present, with emphasis upon such major writers as Tate, Warren, Faulkner, O’Connor, Welty, and Styron. Moss

679. Literary Forms of the American Personal Narrative. (3) Reading and critical analysis of autobiographical texts in which the ideas, style, and point of view of the writer are examined to demonstrate how these works contribute to an understanding of pluralism in American culture. Representative authors include Douglass, Brent, Hurston, Wright, Kingston, Angelou, Wideman, Sarton, Hellman, and Dillard. McPherson

680. American Fiction from 1865 to 1915. (3) Such writers as Twain, James, Howells, Crane, Dreiser, Wharton, and Cather. Maine


682. Modern American Fiction, 1915 to 1965. (3) To include such writers as Cather, Lewis, Hemingway, Fitzgerald, Faulkner, Dos Passos, Wolfe, Baldwin, Ellison, Agee, O’Connor, Styron, Percy, and Pynchon. Maine

683, 684. Theory and Practice of Poetry Writing. (3,3) Emphasis on reading and discussing student poems in terms of craftsmanship and general principles. Mead


686. Directed Reading. (1-3) A tutorial in an area of study not otherwise provided by the department; granted upon departmental approval of petition presented by a qualified student. Staff

690. Structure of English. (3) An introduction to the principles and techniques of modern linguistics applied to contemporary American English. Overing

691. Studies in Postmodernism. (3) Interdisciplinary, comparative, and theoretical approaches to works and authors. Kuberski

694. Contemporary Drama. (3) The course will consider experiments in form and substance in plays from Godot to the present. Readings will cover such playwrights as

695. Contemporary American Literature. (3) A study of post-World War II American poetry and fiction by such writers as Bellow, Gass, Barth, Pynchon, Morrison, Ashbery, Ammons, Bishop, and Rich. Hans

696. Contemporary British Fiction. (3) A study of the British novel and short story, with particular focus on the multicultural aspects of British life, including work by Rushdie, Amis, Winterson, and Ishiguro. Klein

For Graduate Students
Not every course listed in this section is given every year, but at least four are offered in the regular academic year, and normally one in each term of the summer session.

710. Early Medieval Narrative. (3) A variety of forms of early medieval narrative (history, saga, chronicle, poetry, hagiography), with a focus on issues of genre and narrative form, connections between story and history, and the text's relation to the culture that produced it. Emphasis on interdisciplinary viewpoints (artistic, archaeological, geographic), and on contemporary narrative theory. Overing

711. Studies in the Arthurian Legend. (3) Emphasis on the origin and developments of the Arthurian legend in England and France, with primary focus on Malory's Le Morte d'Arthur. Attention to social and intellectual backgrounds. Sigal

712. Studies in Medieval Literature: Romance and Identity. (3) A diverse corpus of medieval poetry, both lyric and narrative, will be explored in an effort to trace the origin and evolution of the idea and meaning of "romance," a term signifying, for the medieval audience, narrative poetry in the vernacular, and, for our purposes, that uniquely new concept of ennobling love that emerged in the twelfth century. Sigal

715. Studies in Chaucer. (3) Emphasis on selected Canterbury Tales, Troilus and Criseyde, and the longer minor works, with attention to social, critical, and intellectual background. Lectures, reports, discussions, and a critical paper. Sigal

720. Renaissance Drama. (3) Using an historical approach, this seminar examines the relationship between the theater as an institution and centers of authority during the Tudor and Stuart periods. The plays—tragedies, comedies, tragicomedies—will be approached as the products of a dynamic exchange between individual authors and the larger political and social concerns of the period. El-Beshiti

721. Studies in Spenser. (3) Emphasis on The Faerie Queene; attention to the minor works; intellectual and critical background. Lectures, discussions, and class papers. Ettin
722. Studies in Sixteenth Century British Literature. (3) Introduction to critical and scholarly methodology for the study of the literature; particular emphasis on Spenser's Faerie Queene and Sidney's Arcadia. Ettin

723. Studies in Shakespeare. (3) Representative text from all genres, examined in light of critical methodologies in the field of Shakespeare studies. Emphasis on reading primary sources as well as on discussion of the impact that historical, cultural, and religious developments had on Shakespeare, the theater, and the thematics of his plays. Valbuena, ElBeshti

725. Studies in Seventeenth Century British Literature. (3) Non-dramatic literature of the seventeenth century, exclusive of Milton. Emphasis on selected major writers. Lectures, discussions, and presentation of studies by members of the class. Ettin

733. Eighteenth Century British Fiction. (3) A study of two major British novelists of the eighteenth century. Lectures, reports, critical papers. Authors for study chosen from the following: Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Smollet, and Austen. Lovett

743. Nineteenth Century British Fiction. (3) A study of one or more major British novelists of the nineteenth century. Lectures, reports, discussions, and a critical paper. Authors for study chosen from the following: Austen, Dickens, Thackeray, Eliot, and Hardy. Sternlieb

745. British Poetry of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries. (3) A study of several British poets chosen from the major Romantics, Tennyson, Browning, Hardy, and Yeats. Wilson

746. Studies in British Romanticism. (3) Examination of major writers, topics, and/or theoretical issues from the late eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries.

757. American Poetry. (3) Studies of the poetry and poetic theory of three major American writers in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Writers chosen from the following: Whitman, Dickinson, Frost, Eliot, Stevens, or Williams. Discussions, reports, and a critical paper. Staff


765. Literary Criticism. (3) A review of historically significant problems in literary criticism, followed by study of the principal schools of twentieth century critical thought. Lectures, reports, discussions, and a paper of criticism. Hans

767. Twentieth Century British Fiction. (3) A study of one or more of the major British novelists of the twentieth century. Authors chosen from among the following: Conrad, Ford, Forster, Joyce, Lawrence, or Woolf. Klein
768. Irish Literature. (3) Selected topics. Johnston

772. Studies in American Romanticism. (3) Writers of the mid-nineteenth century, including Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne, and Melville. Moss

779. Autobiographical Voices: Race, Gender, Self-Portraiture. (3) Using an historical and critical approach, this seminar will examine autobiography as an activity which combines history, literary art, and self-revelation. Lectures, reports, discussions, a critical journal, a personal narrative, and a critical paper. Authors for study chosen from the following: Douglass, Brent, Hurston, Wright, Angelou, Crews, Dillard, Moody, Malcolm X, Kingston, Wideman, or Sarton. McPherson

780. Studies in American Fiction from 1865 to 1915. (3) A study of the principal fiction of one or more major American writers of the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. Lectures, seminar reports, and a research paper. Authors for study chosen from the following: Twain, James, Howells, Adams, Crane, Dreiser, Wharton, or Cather. Maine

781. African-American Literature and the American Tradition. (3) Critical readings of selected works of major African-American writers within the contexts of the African-American and American literary and social traditions. The course will cover such genres as autobiography, fiction, drama, and poetry. Lectures, reports, discussions, and a critical paper. McPherson

782. Studies in American Fiction from 1915 to 1965. (3) A study of the principal fiction of one or more major American writers of the twentieth century. Writers to be chosen from the following: Cather, Lewis, Hemingway, Fitzgerald, Faulkner, Dos Passos, Wolfe, Baldwin, Ellison, Agee, O’Connor, Percy, or Pynchon. Maine

783. Contemporary American Fiction. (3) A seminar devoted to the close study of some of the most important novels produced in the United States since World War II. Hans

784. Contemporary American Poetry. (3) A seminar devoted to the close study of some of the most important poems written in America since World War II. Hans

789. Linguistics in Literature. (3) Examination of theories of grammar and attitudes toward the English language reflected in the literature of selected periods. Overing

791, 792. Thesis Research. (1-9) Staff
Health and Exercise Science
Reynolda Campus

Paul M. Ribisl, Chair
Professors Michael J. Berry, Stephen P. Messier, W. Jack Rejeski, Paul M. Ribisl
Associate Professors Peter H. Brubaker, Patricia A. Nixon
Assistant Professors Anthony P. Marsh, Shannon L. Mihalko, Gary D. Miller

The Department of Health and Exercise Science offers a graduate program leading to the master of science degree. This program offers specialization in the area of health and exercise science and is designed for those who are interested in careers in research, preventive, and rehabilitative programs, and/or further graduate study.

Candidates for the health and exercise science program are not required to have a specific undergraduate major or minor. However, an undergraduate concentration in the sciences is preferred. Candidates for the program generally pursue research careers in exercise science laboratories (exercise physiology, biomechanics, or rehabilitation), and/or direct programs of exercise training or rehabilitation (YMCA's, corporate fitness programs, and cardiac rehabilitation). The prerequisites for this program include coursework in human anatomy, human physiology, physiology of exercise, and biomechanics. These courses should be completed before admission to the program, but with departmental approval some of them may be completed during the regular course of study. None of the prerequisites may apply toward the graduate degree. All students in the program are required to take the following courses: 660, 675, 715, 721, 733, 761, 763, 765, 783-784 and 791-792. Students can normally expect to spend two years in this program. The first year is devoted to required coursework and the identification of a thesis topic. The research and data collection for the thesis are usually completed in the second year. The second year also allows an opportunity for elective coursework outside the department and students may elect a variety of more specialized courses in areas of particular interest.

The departments of medicine and health and exercise science have joined in a cooperative effort to sponsor a cardiac rehabilitation program for patients in the community with documented coronary disease. As part of the coursework in HES 761 and HES 765, graduate students serve an internship in the cardiac rehabilitation program to gain practical experience as exercise specialists. After serving an internship with the cardiac rehabilitation program during the first academic year, each candidate will have the opportunity to participate in the workshop and certification sessions for exercise specialists which are offered through the American College of Sports Medicine (ACSM). These sessions are conducted on campus during the third week of June. Satisfactory completion of the ACSM certification requirement will allow the candidate to assume an appointment with the cardiac rehabilitation program. In the first year, candidates are expected to teach one departmental laboratory course each semester, Exercise for Health, a one-credit course for first-year undergraduate students. This experience fulfills the departmental language skill requirement for graduation.

The Department of Health and Exercise Science began offering graduate study in 1967. Departmental graduate committee: Marsh (chair), Berry, Brubaker, Messier, Mihalko, Miller, Nixon, Rejeski, Ribisl.
For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduate Students

650. Human Physiology. (3) A lecture course which presents the basic principles and concepts of the function of selected systems of the human body, with emphasis on the muscular, cardiovascular, pulmonary, and nervous systems. Berry/Brubaker

651. Nutrition and Weight Control. (3) A lecture/laboratory course which presents the principles of proper nutrition including an understanding of the basic foodstuffs and nutrients as well as the influence of genetics, eating behavior, and activity patterns on performance, energy balance, and weight control. Laboratory experiences are focused on intervention in obesity and coronary heart disease through diet analysis, methods of diet prescription, and behavior modification. Miller

652. Human Gross Anatomy. (3) A lecture/laboratory course which involves the study of the structure and function of the human body. Laboratory experiences are devoted to the dissection and study of the human musculoskeletal, neuromuscular, and vascular systems. Marsh/Messier

653. Physiology of Exercise. (3) A lecture course which presents the concepts and applications of the physiological response of the human body to physical activity. The acute and chronic responses of the muscular and cardiorespiratory systems to exercise are examined. Other topics include exercise and coronary disease, strength and endurance training, somatotype and body composition, gender-related differences, and environmental influences. P—650 or permission of instructor. Miller/Nixon

660. Epidemiology. (3) An introduction to basic determinants of the incidence of chronic disease in the population, and development of an understanding of individual, community, and environmental approaches to promoting healthful lifestyles in youth, adults, and elderly populations. Issues will be analyzed by formal statistical modeling. Nixon

670. Biomechanics of Human Movement. (3) Study of the mechanical principles which influence human movement, sport technique, and equipment design. Marsh/Messier

675. Advanced Exercise Physiology. (3) A lecture course which deals with the study of physiological and biochemical adaptations of the human body to exercise, with special emphasis on substrate metabolism, ventilation and respiration, oxygen transport, and muscle physiology. Berry

680. Physical Activity and Aging. (3) A lecture course which examines both normal/abnormal aging from a physiological perspective and explores how aging and chronic disease affect performance of activities of daily living, including vocational and recreational activities. The potential of regular physical activity to delay or reverse the deleterious effects of aging and degenerative disease is investigated. P—Permission of instructor. Ribisl
682. Independent Study. (1-3) Literature reviews and/or laboratory research performed on an individual basis under the supervision of a faculty member. Staff

For Graduate Students

715. Experimental Design. (3) A study of the various types of research relevant to health and exercise science. While attention is given to topics such as statistical treatment of data, the primary emphasis involves discussion concerning threats to internal and external validity for experimental and quasi-experimental designs. In conjunction with a sound methodological approach, practical experiences are provided in the preparation and presentation of thesis proposals. Rejeski

721. Data Analysis and Interpretation. (3) The application of basic statistical techniques in the analysis and interpretation of data in scientific research. Topics include descriptive statistics, simple linear and multiple correlation/regression analysis, t-tests, analysis of variance and co-variance, and non-parametric statistics. Berry

733. Health Psychology. (3) A seminar on current topics in health psychology with a focus on wellness programs and rehabilitative medicine. Mihalko

761. Cardiopulmonary Disease Management. (3) A lecture/laboratory class that examines the physiologic, pathologic, and pharmacologic considerations of managing patients with cardiovascular and pulmonary disease. Special emphasis will be placed on learning diagnostic procedures, interventions, and therapies, particularly models for cardiac and pulmonary rehabilitation. Brubaker

763. Advanced Biomechanics. (3) An in-depth study of the mechanical principles which influence human movement. Topics include the study of kinetics, kinematics, cinematography, sport shoe design, and skeletal biomechanics. P—Anatomy, kinesiology, physics, or permission of instructor. Messier

765. Graded Exercise Testing and Exercise Prescription. (3) The study of the rationale for the use of graded exercise testing in the evaluation of functional work capacity and prescription of exercise. Lectures include the analysis of different modes of evaluation: treadmill, bicycle ergometer, arm ergometer, and field testing, with the application of the results in the evaluation of normal and cardiac patients and prescription of exercise for special populations. Laboratory experiences include the use of electrocardiographs, ergometers, and metabolic analyzers in the assessment of functional capacity. Brubaker

780. Advanced Topics in Exercise and Sport Science. (3) This course is divided into two or more content areas to allow an in-depth treatment of selected topics which are not a regular part of required course work. Topics are chosen from the following areas: anatomy, biomechanics, computer analysis, multivariate statistics, and physiology of exercise. Seminar and/or laboratory approach. Staff
782. Independent Study in Health and Exercise Science. (1-3) Literature and/or laboratory research performed on an individual basis under the supervision of a faculty member. Staff

783, 784. Seminar in Health and Exercise Science. (1,1) A seminar class designed to bring graduate students and faculty together on a regular basis to discuss research proposals, research design and studies, results of research, and current topics in health and exercise science. Talks by invited or visiting speakers will be included as seminar sessions. Graduate students will receive reading and work assignments related to the material presented in the seminar. May be repeated for credit. Staff

791, 792. Thesis Research. (1-9) Staff

Master of Arts in Liberal Studies
Reynolds Campus
Cecilia H. Solano, Director

The Master of Arts in Liberal Studies program (MALS) enables the college-educated adult student to pursue graduate study in the liberal arts. The coursework consists of both courses available in the University curriculum and courses designed specifically for the MALS program. Students are encouraged to use this flexibility to tailor interdisciplinary programs to suit their particular needs and interests.

Liberal studies courses numbered above 700 are specially designed interdisciplinary graduate seminars for students enrolled for the master of arts in liberal studies. The thirty hours required for the MALS degree must include a minimum of four liberal studies courses and Liberal Studies 791: Thesis Project. Students may elect a maximum of five courses from the 600- and 700-level departmental courses that carry three hours of graduate credit; no more than four 600-level courses may count toward the MALS degree.

The MALS program began in 1987. The Director is assisted by a six-member Advisory Committee selected from the faculty of the University.

The following list of courses is representative, rather than a complete list.

702. The Psychology of Gender. (3) An exploration of gender differences and similarities in humans, from a psychological and cross-cultural perspective. Some questions to be explored are: Why do women mother? Are men more aggressive and women more passive and/or social? How does one establish his or her sexual identity? What is the influence of culture in relation to biology on all these matters? We will look at some traditional clinical perspectives of thinkers like Sigmund Freud and Helen Deutsch, as well as recent feminist and non-feminist critiques, such as those by Nancy Chodorow, Carol Gilligan, and Richard Isay. In addition, we shall explore some anthropological studies of gender roles across cultures, including the instructor's work on Palestinian and Salvadoran women, and some fictional and poetic works which address these issues by such authors as Ernest Hemingway, Robert Blye, and Sylvia Plath. Students will be expected to participate actively in seminar discussions; no exams shall be given, and a term paper is optional. Gorkin
Meaning and Value in Western Thought: The Ancient Foundation. (3) Due to a widespread need for interdisciplinary synthesis, not only in academia but also in the lives of thoughtful people in society in general, this study was developed. The curriculum of higher education should be centered in the examination and weighing of meaning and discovery and the acceptance of values. This course is one of two covering the history of Western thought. The two courses may be taken independently or consecutively. This first course will cover elements of Mesopotamian and Egyptian cultures up through early Christianity and will stress the thought of Hebrews, Greeks, and Romans. Helm

The Art of Biography: Myth, Mystery, Mask, and Meaning. (3) A literary critic has observed that biography is built on a three-part equation: the life of the subject, the life of the author, and the life of the reader. This course, led by a biographer at work on her fourth book, will explore the art and craft of modern biography. What elements define a meaningful biography? How does the author choose the subject, research the life, and write a compelling biographical portrait? How do the reader and the writer penetrate the myths, the mysteries, and the masks to get to the meaning of a life? Through the reading of biographies, journals, and letters, and a hands-on encounter with original primary sources, participants in the course will explore biography as literature and history. In addition, there will be an examination of the tools and techniques used in researching and writing biography, and experiments in writing biographical and/or autobiographical portraits. Niven

Cultural Pluralism and Values. (3) An exploration of the impact of cultural pluralism on the foundation, implementation, and criticism of values in various historical periods and cultural contexts and in the modern world through the study of representative works of literature, social science, and film. Works and authors may include the Book of Isaiah, Herodotus, Pliny, Maimonides, Montaigne, Soyinka, Forster, and Kurosawa. J.A. Martin

Literary Classics of World Religions. (3) Course participants will read and discuss selected works of literature that reflect the views of several world religions. The approach will be literary-critical, with such attention to religious import as may be needed to understand and appraise the books as classics of world religions. Half the class sessions will be devoted to selections from the Biblical corpus that has played a major role in three religions—Judaism, Christianity, and Islam—and in Western culture; half will be devoted to works that reflect the ideas of Eastern religions and cultures. J.A. Martin

Film and the Creative Life. (3) This seminar focuses on the ways in which modern film represents the lives of artists and other highly creative women and men, and their achievements, failures, and struggles. Special emphasis will be placed on the dynamics of the creative process, the relationship between artists and society, autobiographical writings, the role of spirituality, cultural myths of creativity and innovation, and cross-cultural comparisons. Among the artists discussed are Ludwig van Beethoven, Pablo Picasso, Camille Claudel, Artesima Gentileschi, Virginia Woolf, Basquiat, Tina Turner, Billie Holiday, Vincent van Gogh, and Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart. The class will include field trips to the Diggins Gallery, the Reynolda House Museum of American Art, and SECCA.
753. The Concerned Photographer and Society. (3) It has been said that "a picture is worth a thousand words." Is this truly the case? Perhaps it is an understatement. This course will deal with the effect that photography has on society. We will survey the literature dealing with this subject, and we will critically examine the photographs and photo-essays of a number of "concerned photographers." Issues which will be investigated include whether or not particular essays are propaganda or documentation, the role of art in determining public policy, and the ethical implications surrounding the manipulation of photographs.

763. The Artist and Intellectual in Nazi Germany and During the Holocaust. (3) In this course we examine Nazi policies toward the arts and toward academic and intellectual life, and we will consider the works and role of creative artists and intellectuals in responding to Nazism and the concentration camps. Attention will be paid to the nuances of commitments and circumstances affecting the positions of the major figures we will discuss. Topics include: Nazi legislation regulating the arts and universities; Nazi aesthetic ideals and adopted cultural "heroes," and cultural life within the Third Reich; silence, complicity, or active support of the Nazi regime by creative artists and performers, academic intellectuals, and theologians; styles and works ridiculed or banned by the Nazis as decadent; creativity in the camps, especially the musical culture within the Tererzin concentration camp; and the reflective responses of artists and intellectuals to their experience during and after the Holocaust. Et tin

764. Gender, Spirituality, and Art. (3) This course will introduce students to major themes in the current discussion on the nature of art and spiritual experience. Special emphasis will be placed on definitions of femininity and masculinity in the construction of symbols and religious meaning. Each of the areas under investigation has its own matrix of meaning and historical development, and, in its own way, each promises to access the realm of the transcendent. During the course of the semester, students will acquire a critical vocabulary and road map for the world of art and spirit, and, most importantly, be invited to value more deeply their own creative participation in the world. The class will make ample use of the resources of Wake Forest University, the Reynolda House Museum of American Art, and SECCA. If a schedule can be arranged, there also will be one or more field trips. Wiethaus

786, 787. Directed Study. (3) Working with a faculty director, the student will complete a special reading project in an area not covered in regular courses or a special research project not related to the master's thesis. A student who wishes to enroll must submit a written request to the program director. May be repeated for credit with the permission of the program director.

791. Thesis Research. (1-9)
Mathematics
Reynolda Campus

Richard D. Carmichael, Chair
Reynolds Professor Robert J. Plemmons
Wake Forest Professor John V. Baxley
Professors Richard D. Carmichael, Elmer K. Hayashi, Fredric T. Howard,
Ellen E. Kirkman, James Kuzmanovich, J. Gaylord May
Associate Professors Edward E. Allen, James L. Norris III, Stephen B. Robinson
Assistant Professors Hugh N. Howards, Miaohua Jiang

The department offers a program of study leading to the master of arts degree in mathematics. The program is designed to accommodate students seeking either a terminal master’s degree or preparation for PhD work.

To obtain the MA in one year, a graduate student must present evidence of having completed the work required of an undergraduate who majors in mathematics in a fully accredited college or university. Such a major is understood to include at least thirty-three semester hours of mathematics, of which at least eighteen require as prerequisite one year of calculus. Students who are admitted with less than the level of preparation specified should expect to take additional courses at the 600-level and remain in residence for more than one year.

The requirements for the MA degree may be met in either of two ways, depending upon whether or not a thesis is submitted. If a thesis is written, thirty semester hours of coursework, including Mathematics 791, 792, and at least four additional courses numbered above 700, are required for the MA degree. If a thesis is not written, thirty-six semester hours of coursework, including at least five courses numbered above 700, are required for the MA degree. An advanced course is required in each of the areas of analysis, algebra, and topology; normally this requirement is met with the courses 711, 721, 731. With the approval of the graduate adviser, graduate courses may be taken in related areas to fulfill requirements; however, no more than six such hours may count toward the requirements for either the thesis or non-thesis option.

Students desiring to use work taken in the department for graduate teacher certification should consult the Department of Education before applying for candidacy.

Computers are used in mathematics in conjunction with course work and research. The department utilizes UNIX-based workstations and file servers along with microcomputers connected to local and wide-area networks. Access is available to the University’s computing facilities, supercomputers at the North Carolina Supercomputing Center and other specialized computing equipment.

For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduate Students

601. Vector Analysis. (1.5) Vector functions, partial derivatives, line and multiple integrals, Green's theorem, Stokes' theorem, divergence theorem. Not to be counted toward any major offered by the department, except for the major in mathematical business. P—Mathematics 112.

602. Matrix Algebra. (1.5) Matrices, determinants, solutions of linear equations, special matrices, eigenvalues and eigenvectors of matrices. Not to be counted toward any major offered by the department, except for the major in mathematical business. Credit not allowed for both 121 and 602.

603. Complex Variables. (1.5) Topics in analytic function theory, Cauchy's theorem, Taylor and Laurent series, residues. Not to be counted toward any major offered by the department. Credit not allowed for both 603 and 617. P—Mathematics 112.

604. Applied Partial Differential Equations. (1.5) The separation of variables technique for the solution of the wave, heat, Laplace, and other partial differential equations with the related study of special functions and Fourier series. Not to be counted toward any major offered by the department. P—Mathematics 112.

610. Advanced Calculus. (3) A rigorous proof-oriented development of important ideas in calculus. Limits and continuity, sequences and series, pointwise and uniform convergence, derivatives and integrals. (No student allowed credit for both Mathematics 610 and 611. May not be used toward any graduate degree offered by the department.)

611, 612. Introductory Real Analysis I, II. (3,3) Limits and continuity in metric spaces, sequences and series, differentiation and Riemann-Stieltjes integration, uniform convergence, power series and Fourier series, differentiation of vector functions, implicit and inverse function theorems. (No student allowed credit for both Mathematics 610 and 611.)


622. Modern Algebra II. (3) A continuation of modern abstract algebra through the study of additional properties of groups, rings, and fields. P—Mathematics 221.

624. Linear Algebra II. (3) A thorough treatment of vector spaces and linear transformations over an arbitrary field, canonical forms, inner product spaces, and linear groups. P—Mathematics 121 and Mathematics 221.

626. Numerical Linear Algebra. (3) Numerical methods for solving matrix and related problems in science and engineering. Topics will include systems of linear equations, least
squares methods, and eigenvalue computations. Special emphasis given to parallel matrix computations. Beginning knowledge of a programming language such as Pascal, FORTRAN, or C is required. Credit not allowed for both Mathematics 626 and Computer Science 626. P—Mathematics 112 and Mathematics 121.

631. Geometry. (3) An introduction to axiomatic geometry including a comparison of Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometries.

634. Differential Geometry. (3) Introduction to the theory of curves and surfaces in two and three dimensional space including such topics as curvature, geodesics, and minimal surfaces. P—Mathematics 113.

645, 646. Elementary Theory of Numbers I, II. (3,3) Properties of integers, including congruences, primitive roots, quadratic residues, perfect numbers, Pythagorean triples, sums of squares, continued fractions, Fermat’s Last Theorem, and the Prime Number Theorem.

647. Graph Theory. (3) Paths, circuits, trees, planar graphs, spanning trees, graph coloring, perfect graphs, Ramsey theory, directed graphs, enumeration of graphs and graph theoretic algorithms.

648, 649. Combinatorial Analysis I, II. (3,3) Enumeration techniques, generating functions, recurrence formulas, the principle of inclusion and exclusion, Polya theory, graph theory, combinatorial algorithms, partially ordered sets, designs, Ramsey theory, symmetric functions, and Schur functions.


656. Statistical Methods. (3) A study of statistical methods that have proven useful in many different disciplines. These methods include tests of model assumptions, regression,
general linear models, nonparametric alternatives, and analysis of data collected over
time. Knowledge of matrix algebra is desirable but not necessary.

657, 658. Mathematical Statistics I, II. (3,3) Probability distributions, mathematical
expectation, sampling distributions, estimation and testing of hypotheses, regression, cor-
relation, and analysis of variance. C — Mathematics 112 or P — Permission of instructor.

661. Selected Topics. (1,1.5,2, or 3) Topics in mathematics which are not considered in
regular courses. Content varies.

681. Individual Study. (1 or 2) A course of independent study directed by a faculty advis-
er. By prearrangement.

682. Reading in Mathematics. (1,2, or 3) Reading in mathematical topics which is meant
to provide a foundational basis for more advanced study in a particular mathematical
area. Topics will vary and may include material from algebra, analysis, combinatorics,
computational or applied mathematics, number theory, topology, or statistics. May not be
used to satisfy any requirement in the mathematics M A degree with thesis. No more than
two hours may be applied to the requirements for the mathematics M A degree without
thesis. Staff

For Graduate Students

711, 712. Real Analysis. (3,3) Measure and integration theory, elementary functional
analysis, selected advanced topics in analysis. Carmichael, Hayashi, Robinson

715, 716. Seminar in Analysis. (1,1) Baxley

717. Optimization in Banach Spaces. (3) Banach and Hilbert spaces, best approximations,
linear operators and adjoints, Frechet derivatives and nonlinear optimization, fixed points
and iterative methods. Applications to control theory, mathematical programming, and
numerical analysis. Baxley

718. Topics in Analysis. (3) Selected topics from functional analysis or analytic function
theory. Baxley, Robinson

721, 722. Abstract Algebra. (3,3) Groups, rings, fields, extensions, Euclidean domains,
polynomials, vector spaces, Galois theory. Kirkman, Kuzmanovich

723, 724. Seminar on Theory of Matrices. (1,1) Plemmons

725, 726. Seminar in Algebra. (1,1) John, Kirkman
728. **Topics in Algebra.** (3) Topics vary and may include algebraic coding theory, algebraic number theory, matrix theory, representation theory, non-commutative ring theory. Kirkman, Kuzmanovich

731, 732. **General Topology.** (3,3) An axiomatic development of topological spaces. Includes continuity, connectedness, compactness, separation axioms, metric spaces, convergence, embedding and metrization, function and quotient spaces, and complete metric spaces. Staff

733. **Topics in Topology and Geometry.** (3) Topics will vary and may include knot theory, non-Euclidean geometry, combinatorial topology, differential topology, minimal surfaces and algebraic topology. Howards

735, 736. **Seminar on Topology.** (1,1) May

737, 738. **Seminar on Geometry.** (1,1) Staff

744. **Topics in Number Theory.** (3) Topics will vary and will be chosen from the areas of analytic, algebraic, and elementary number theory. Topics may include Farey fractions, the theory of partitions, Waring's problem, prime number theorem, and Dirichlet's problem. Hayashi, Howard

745, 746. **Seminar on Number Theory.** (1,1) Hayashi, Howard

747. **Topics in Discrete Mathematics.** (3) Topics vary and may include enumerative combinatorics, graph theory, algebraic combinatorics, combinatorial optimization, coding theory, experimental designs, Ramsey theory, Polya theory, representation theory, set theory and mathematical logic. Allen, Howard, John

748, 749. **Seminar on Combinatorial Analysis.** (1,1) Allen, Howard

750. **Dynamical Systems.** (3) Introduction to modern theory of dynamical systems. Linear and non-linear autonomous differential equations, invariant sets, closed orbits, Poincare maps, structural stability, center manifolds, normal forms, local bifurcations of equilibria, linear and non-linear maps, hyperbolic sets, attractors, symbolic representation, fractal dimensions. P—Mathematics 121 and Mathematics 611. Baxley, Jiang

752. **Topics in Applied Mathematics.** (3) Topics will vary and may include computational methods in differential equations, optimization methods, approximation techniques, eigenvalue problems. Baxley, Plemmons, Robinson

753. **Nonlinear Optimization.** (3) The problem of finding global minimums of functions is addressed in the context of problems in which many local minima exist. Numerical techniques are emphasized, including gradient descent and quasi-Newton methods. Current
literature will be examined and a comparison made of various techniques for both unconstrained and constrained optimization problems. Credit not allowed for both Mathematics 753 and Computer Science 753. P—Mathematics 113 and Mathematics (or Computer Science) 655. Plemmons

754. Numerical Methods for Partial Differential Equations. (3) Numerical techniques for solving partial differential equations (including elliptic, parabolic and hyperbolic) are studied along with applications to science and engineering. Theoretical foundations are described and emphasis is placed on algorithm design and implementation using either C, FORTRAN or MATLAB. Credit not allowed for both Mathematics 754 and Computer Science 754. P—Mathematics 113 and either Computer Science 655 or Mathematics 655. Baxley, Jiang, Plemmons, Robinson

758. Topics in Statistics. (3) Topics will vary and may include linear models, nonparametric statistics, stochastic processes. Kirkman, Norris

761. Stochastic Processes. (3) Discrete time and continuous time Markov chains, Poisson processes, general birth and death processes, renewal theory. Applications, including general queuing models. Norris

791, 792. Thesis Research. (1-9) Staff

Medical Engineering
Bowman Gray Campus

Peter Santiago, Chair
Professors Frederick W. Kremkau, Richard L. Webber
Associate Professors Frederic H. Fahey, Peter Santiago
Assistant Professors J. Daniel Bourland, H. Donald Gage, Yaorong Ge, Craig A. Hamilton, Paul F. Hemler, Yi-Fen Yen
Instructor Beth A. Harkness
Adjunct Professor Wesley E. Snyder

The Department of Medical Engineering offers a PhD degree in medical engineering. The program emphasizes medical applications, particularly in image and signal processing and analysis, but also prepares students for nonmedical careers. The program is open to qualified applicants with a BS degree in a technical field, including electrical engineering, computer engineering, computer science, mathematics, and physics. Students are expected to have strength in the basic areas of the program, including mathematics prerequisites in calculus through differential equations, linear algebra, and linear systems theory. Additional training in the life sciences and signal/image processing is desirable, but not essential.

The program consists of traditional classroom instruction, clinical involvement, and independent research. At least forty-eight hours of coursework, including core courses and carefully chosen electives, are required for the degree. The core curriculum consists of
courses in the anatomical basis for medical imaging, physiology for engineers, medical communications or information systems, and two semesters of clinical rotations. Other requirements include signal and image processing and stochastic processes. Selection of elective courses can be individualized to complement the student's background and interests, and offerings include courses in the departments of physics, mathematics, and computer science at Wake Forest University. Courses at participating universities are offered over the North Carolina Information Highway via interactive video at the Teleconference Center.

During clinical rotations, students are exposed to technical equipment with medical applications, to patient care and procedures used in medical centers, and to the reading and interpreting of medical images. During the rotation, guest speakers provide lectures on clinical and health care topics, and students visit various hospital facilities such as the operating suite, the power plant, and the Emergency Department.

Office and laboratory space is provided for students in the MR Imaging Center. The lab is equipped with SUN workstations and servers, personal computers, laser printers, scanners, and a film digitizer. All of the computers are networked and connected to the clinical modalities, the University, and the Internet. Associated labs also provide equipment for student research. The Virtual Endoscopy Center maintains a powerful Silicon Graphics computing environment, and the Cardiology Image Processing Lab uses SUN workstations and sophisticated video capture equipment.

Ongoing research in the group covers a number of applications, most of which focus on the use of medical imaging and computer applications. Current topics include cardiac MR imaging, neuro-functional MRI, ultrasonic tissue characterization, radiation treatment planning, PET image reconstruction, image classification, segmentation and compression, virtual reality, intravascular ultrasonography, tomosynthesis, and flow analysis based on mechanical modeling and imaging techniques.

More information is available on our homepage, http://www.rad.wfubmc.edu/me, and prospective students are encouraged to contact individual faculty members or schedule a visit to the department.

601. Anatomic and Physiologic Basis for Medical Imaging. (3) A study of human anatomy and physiology as it relates to medical imaging. This course is oriented toward graduate students who have a background in electrical engineering, computer engineering, and computer science. The objectives are 1) to make the student conversant in anatomy and physiology and thus, better able to communicate with physicians, 2) to understand the function and placement of various organ systems, and 3) the relation of structure and function to the use of medical images in the diagnosis of disease. Normal and abnormal anatomy and physiology will be explored using images obtained with conventional x-ray, magnetic resonance imaging, computed tomography, ultrasound, nuclear medicine, and positron emission tomography. Harkness

613. Digital Signal Processing. (3) The processing of information represented in digital form. Linear systems theory, the z-transform, sampling, Fourier analysis, digital filters, spectrum estimation. Hamilton
614. Probability and Random Processes. (3) This course covers probabilistic descriptions of signals and noise including joint, marginal, and conditional densities, autocorrelation, and power spectral densities. Also covered are linear and nonlinear transformations, linear least-square estimation, and signal detection. The course will provide the students with the mathematical tools available for analysis of systems involving uncertainties from a theoretical point-of-view and by actual experiments and examples. Santiago

632. Structured Computing for Scientists and Engineers. (3) An intense study of computer systems and programming for graduate level scientists and engineers. A broad overview of computer architecture and design. Following this introduction, the student will learn to write structured programs allowing for easier testing and software reusability. The course will introduce data structures found in common use and students will implement some of these using the structured programming approach. Several common algorithms will be investigated, and tools for analyzing and comparing the running time of an algorithm will be presented. Course topics include: assembly language, processor components, cache memory, main memory, I/O systems, and introduction of C/C++ language, structured design, software testing and validation, linked list, trees, graphs, heaps, top-down design, dynamic programming, recursion, and asymptotic analysis. P—permission of instructor. Hemler

703. Medical Imaging I. (3) A study of several medical image modalities, including magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), positron emission tomography (PET), single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT), computed tomography (CT), and ultrasound; taught from a signal processing point of view. Topics include: an overview of the underlying physical processes; data acquisition, sampling, and quantization; image reconstruction techniques; relationships between the various modalities; and clinical and industrial applications. Each modality is reviewed in the context of its underlying physical processors as well as a common model describing such basic imaging parameters as resolution, contrast, and noise. Prerequisites include MDEG 758 and MDEG 714. Fahey, Staff

704. Medical Imaging II. (3) This is a continuation of MDEG 703. A study of several medical image modalities, including magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), positron emission tomography (PET), single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT), computed tomography (CT), and ultrasound; taught from a signal processing point of view. Topics include: an overview of the underlying physical processes; data acquisition, sampling, and quantization; image reconstruction techniques; relationships between the various modalities; and clinical and industrial applications. Prerequisites include MDEG 758 and MDEG 714. Santiago, Staff

705. Medical Physics. (3) A study of the various physical aspects associated with the use of ionizing radiation in medicine. Basic radiobiology will be discussed as it pertains to the risks associated with the medical use of radiation. The fundamental concepts in radiation dosimetry both from external and internal sources will be covered. Radiation shielding also will be studied, particularly as to how it relates to designing a room to be used with ionizing radiation. Bourland, Fahey
707. **Topics in Medical Imaging.** (3) This course provides an in-depth study of modern medical imaging modalities including the techniques necessary for image analysis. Topics may vary by student and faculty interest and could include functional MRI, cardiac MRI, intravascular ultrasound, and positron emission tomography. Students will be required to consult and report on current literature. Experience with an appropriate programming tool such as Matlab or IDL is required. P—M DEG 703 and 704. Hamilton

725. **Statistical Pattern Recognition.** (3) A study of image pattern recognition techniques and computer-based methods for scene analysis, including discriminant functions, feature extraction, classification strategies, clustering, and discriminant analysis. Applications to medicine and current research results will be covered. Prerequisites include M DEG 614, or a course in statistics. Santiago

758. **Digital Image Processing.** (3) A study of advanced techniques of image processing including image formation and perception, digitization, Fourier transform domain processing, restoration, enhancement, and tomographic reconstruction. Hemler, Ge

759. **Advanced Image Analysis.** (3) The course provides an overview of current trends in image analysis with in-depth studies of topics particularly relevant to medical imaging. Students will be required to analyze and report on current literature. Computer-oriented projects will allow the students to implement several analysis algorithms. Topics include statistical parameter mapping, expectation maximization, Markov random fields, fuzzy set methods, and methods which incorporate prior knowledge. Emphasis is placed on defining image analysis problems in a cost minimization/optimization setting. Experience with an appropriate programming tool such as Matlab or IDL is required. A prior course in optimization is useful. P—M DEG 614, 725, 758. Santiago

761. **Medical Communications Systems.** (3) Description and related performance issues of OSI layers two and three for wide area networks, well-known standards for metropolitan area networks such as the asynchronous transmission mode (ATM), and for local area networks such as IEEE 802.5 (ethernet). Computer communications architecture issues such as network performance, topological optimization, and standard organizations. In this course two new protocols are discussed. The first is the Xpress Transfer Protocol (XTP), a high-performance protocol combining the Network and Transport protocols for the Open System Interconnect model and providing mechanisms for multicast/multipeer and multimedia communications. The second is an application medical imaging protocol, Digital Imaging and Communications (DICOM), proposed by the American College of Radiology (ACR) and the National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA). Staff

762. **Medical Information Systems.** (3) Description and functional requirements of an image management and communications system (IMACS) and picture archival and communications system (PACS). Image data objects, database management, networking, imaging, and storage in an IMACS environment. Also hospital information systems (HIS). The student will prepare a report on the topic or implement an information subsystem
and make a presentation to the faculty and students. The implementation could be to take an existing implementation and use XTP as the transport protocol. Staff

780, 781. Clinical Rotation I. (2) The course gives the student both a broad view of the use of engineering principles in medicine and general clinical care, together with an in-depth study of a particular aspect of medicine under the direct supervision of a physician. The student will be allowed to see the operation and maintenance of various clinical modalities, systems, and devices under the guidance of a working engineer or technician. The student will participate in clinical rounds and in image reading sessions to gain insight into the actual operation and needs of departments using medical imaging modalities. S antago

782, 783. Clinical Rotation II. (2) This course builds on Part I of the clinical rotation. For this in-depth portion, the student will investigate an organ system, disease process, or other medical area for which engineering principles are used. The student will work closely with a physician or physical science faculty member during this course. Independent study and written reports as well as an oral presentation describing the in-depth portion are required. H emler, G e

792. Topics in Medical Engineering. (1-3) Topics in medical engineering which are not considered in regular courses. Content varies. Staff

797, 798. Research. (1-12) Staff

Microbiology and Immunology
Bowman Gray Campus

Steven B. Mizel, Chair
Professors Louis S. Kucera, Douglas S. Lyles, Charles E. McCaU, Steven B. Mizel, Stephen H. Richardson, Ivo van de Rijn
Associate Professors Eugene R. Heise, Griffith Parks, Daniel J. Wozniak
Assistant Professors Martha Alexander-Miller, David Ornelles
Associates Jon S. Abramson, David A. Bass, Gary M. Kammer

The Department of Microbiology and Immunology offers a graduate program leading to the PhD degree. The program prepares students for careers in research and teaching in the fields of bacteriology, immunology, molecular biology, and virology.

Students complete their formal course work in the first year with a core curriculum consisting of bacteriology, bacterial genetics, immunology, virology, biochemistry, and molecular biology. Also, during the first year, students participate in research through three rotations in laboratories studying bacterial and viral pathogenesis, cellular and molecular immunology, and the cell and molecular biology of the microbe-host interaction. At the end of the first year, students select their research area and dissertation adviser. In the second year, Science as a Profession provides training in the art of grant-writing.
and the ethical obligations of the scientist. Also in the second and subsequent years, all
students and all faculty participate in the interdisciplinary, literature-based course,
Advanced Topics in Microbiology, Immunology and Virology.

See the Department of Microbiology and Immunology homepage
(http://wfubmc.edu/microbio) for further information on the department and detailed
descriptions of faculty research interests.

**702. Fundamentals of Virology.** (4) A lecture course which deals with basic aspects of
structure, replication, and pathogenesis of animal viruses. Intended for all graduate stu-
dents in microbiology and immunology to provide in-depth coverage of these areas.
P—Biochemistry. Parks, Staff

**703. Fundamentals of Bacteriology.** (4) A lecture course which deals with basic aspects of
bacterial structure, replication, and pathogenesis. Intended for all graduate students in
microbiology and immunology to provide in-depth coverage of these areas.
P—Biochemistry. van de Rijn, Staff

**705. Fundamentals of Immunology.** (4) The course deals with the cellular, biochemical,
and molecular aspects of cellular and humoral immunity. It is intended for all graduate
students in microbiology and immunology, and provides in-depth coverage of these areas.
P—MICR 731 or current enrollment in 731. Alexander-Miller, Staff

**708. Biology of Neoplasia.** (3) A multidisciplinary lecture/conference course dealing with
the cell biology, molecular biology, and therapy of neoplasia. Emphasis is on presentation
of experimental research models and survey of current literature pertaining to neoplasia.
P—Biology or microbiology, immunology, biochemistry desirable. Offered in even-num-
bered years. Kucera, Staff

**710. Science as a Profession.** (1) This course includes training in the preparation of a
research proposal and a discussion of the ethical conduct of scientific research.
P—Permission of instructor. van de Rijn

**711. Tutorial in Medical Microbiology.** (1-3) Guided reading and discussion of the patho-
genesis of infectious diseases. Staff

**719, 720. Research in Microbiology.** (Credit to be arranged.)

**S719. Research in Microbiology.** (Credit to be arranged.) Research training offered to
graduate students with faculty advisers in a tutorial system. Summer.

**721, 722. Teacher Training.** (0) Advanced graduate students give a lecture in their areas
of specialization in one of the graduate courses offered by the department.
P—Advanced standing.

**731. Molecular Biology.** (1 or 3) A survey of the fundamentals of molecular biology.
Included are fundamentals of microbial genetics and discussions of nucleic acid structure
and multigenesis, DNA replication and recombination, transcription and control of gene expression and protein translation (1 hour). The introduction is followed by an advanced treatment of these topics, and discussions of mammalian genetics and immunogenetics with emphasis on current trends in research. P—BCM 705 or current enrollment in 705. Bowden, Staff

732. Molecular Biology. (3) Detailed lectures and discussion surveying the analysis of cellular processes, oncology, atherosclerosis and development by the experimental approaches of molecular biology. Emphasis is on eukaryotic systems and review of pertinent research literature. P—MICR 731. Brewer, Bowden, Staff

749, 750. Advanced Topics in Microbiology and Immunology. (2) A seminar course dedicated to the analysis of current research literature on the fundamental biochemical and molecular processes that are involved in the growth, differentiation, and functions of bacteria, viruses, and eukaryotic cells. The course not only provides the student with experience in literature analysis, but also offers a broad exposure to timely and important themes and principles that link the disciplines of microbiology, virology, and immunology. P—Biochemistry, microbiology, immunology, and virology. Staff

Molecular and Cellular Pathobiology
Bowman Gray Campus, Friedberg Campus

Pathology
A. Julian Garvin, Chair
Assistant Professors Robert Brommage, Nancy L. Jones, Cynthia J. Lees, Thomas C. Register, Richard W. Young
Adjunct Assistant Professor Scott A. Washburn
Research Instructor Madju Gupta
Instructor Jerry W. Reagan

This is a interdisciplinary program offered by the Department of Pathology leading to the PhD degree. The course of study and research is designed for students who wish to prepare for a career of research or research and teaching in pathobiology, the study of the fundamental mechanisms of disease processes. By means of course work and seminars, the student is given a firm background in the basic medical sciences, including pathology, cell biology, molecular biology, biochemistry, physiology, statistics, etc. Advanced course
work is designed to fit the interests of the individual student, and disciplinary strength may be developed in molecular, cellular, biochemical, metabolic, comparative, or morphologic aspects of disease processes. Experimental design, the use of modern techniques and procedures, and interpretation of experimental results are stressed. The student is required to fulfill a special skills requirement, such as statistics, electron microscopy, computational analysis in molecular biology, or a foreign language.

Research opportunities are available in the areas of cell and molecular biology, including gene discovery and translational genetics; macrophage and smooth-muscle cell biology; cancer biology; lipid and lipoprotein metabolism; arteriosclerosis; diabetes; hypertension; osteoporosis; nutrition; reproductive biology; nonhuman primate behavior; comparative genetics; and diseases of laboratory animals. Research is particularly strong in the area of cardiovascular disease, chiefly arteriosclerosis, with emphasis on the use of transgenic animals, pigeons, and nonhuman primates as animal models for this disease.

The program is open to qualified applicants with the BS or BA degree and a strong background in the physical and biological sciences. In addition, the program is open to applicants holding the MD or DVM degree who desire an advanced degree to prepare them for careers in research. The PhD program began in 1969, the MS in 1970.

* 702. Fundamentals of Pathology.

705. Microanatomy-Cells and Tissues. See Neurobiology and Anatomy.

* 705. Metabolism and Bioenergetics. See Biochemistry.


709, 710. Advanced Topics in Comparative Medicine. See Comparative Medicine.

710. Pathologic Biochemistry.

713. Proteins and Enzymes. See Biochemistry.

715, 716. Advanced Topics in Pathology.

717. Pathobiology of Atherosclerosis.


* 725, 726. Fundamentals of Pathophysiology.
727, 728. Molecular and Cellular Pathobiology Seminar.

729, 730. Research.


702. Fundamentals of Pathology. (3) An introduction to the principles of disease with special emphasis on mechanisms of cellular and tissue responses. The first portion of the course deals with methods of study; cellular pathobiology and mechanisms of inflammatory response; and genetic, immune and infectious disorders. The second portion is concerned with disorders of cellular differentiation and growth, disorders of circulation, metabolic disorders and aging. Exposure to human gross pathology is provided during the course. P—Histology or permission of instructor. Feldman, Staff

704. Advanced Topics in Cardiovascular Science. (3) A comprehensive review (from the cell to clinical studies) of the cardiovascular research done at Wake Forest University School of Medicine. Topics include: hypertension, atherosclerosis, stroke, heart failure, women and heart disease. Williams

710. Pathologic Biochemistry. (2) A lecture and student participation course designed to present concepts of biochemical changes associated with disease processes. It is meant to provide the student with examples of various ways in which biochemical changes can cause disease or result from disease. The course is not designed as a survey of all the biochemical disorders that have been described; emphasis is on the intensive discussion of examples of different mechanisms of biochemical alterations associated with disease. Examples of biochemical disorders affecting the following systems are considered: disorders of protein, amino acid, and carbohydrate metabolism; endocrine disorders; lipid storage diseases; disorders of metal, prophyrin, heme metabolism, receptors and hemostasis; diseases of muscle and connective tissue. P—General biochemistry or equivalent. St. Clair, Staff

715, 716. Advanced Topics in Pathology. (1-5) An advanced lecture and student participation course dealing with areas of new knowledge in pathobiology. Course content may change with recent advances in knowledge. Four semesters may be taken for credit. P—General pathology, Comparative Medicine 703, or permission of instructor. Staff

717. Pathobiology of Atherosclerosis. (4) A lecture course exploring intensively the pathogenetic mechanisms which underlie this most prevalent human disease. Broad areas studied include human atherosclerosis as a disease process (natural history and factors affecting extent and severity), approaches to the study of pathogenesis of atherosclerosis in man (animal models, homeostasis of serum lipids, lipoproteins, diet, behavioral factors, arterial wall metabolism, cellular and molecular biological aspects of atherosclerosis, clotting mechanisms and thrombosis, genetic factors, experimental myocardial infarction), and the scientific basis for therapy in atherosclerosis (surgery, sterol synthesis inhibitors, etc.). P—General biochemistry, general pathology, or equivalent. St. Clair, Staff
718. **Diagnostic Clinical Microbiology.** (2) A didactic course designed to provide the student with an understanding of basic concepts of infectious disease and how they relate to clinical microbiology. Emphasis is on the role of the clinical microbiologist in the proper collection of specimens, interpretation of laboratory results, and selection of appropriate antimicrobial agents. Wasilauskas

719. **Microscopy Research Techniques.** (2) An introductory course designed to develop skill in the use of microscopy in biomedical research. The basic laboratory-oriented, hands-on program provides the opportunity to develop proficiency in operation of light, video, confocal, and electron microscopes. Laboratory experience is supplemented with a lecture series introducing major research applications such as histo- and cytochemistry, digital image processing and analysis, quantitative microscopy, 3-D microscopy, and X-ray microanalysis. Jerome, Staff

721, 722. **Select Topics in Microscopy.** (1-3) Laboratory-based independent study course to develop specialized practical knowledge in the use of a select research technique such as autoradiography, histo- or cytochemistry, whole-mount (3-D) microscopy, replica techniques, or morphometry. This student-initiated, individualized study is designed to meet specific research and educational needs and generally requires Microscopy Research Techniques as a prerequisite. P—Permission of instructor. Jerome, Staff

723, 724. **Specialized Training in Electron Microscopy.** (5,5) An intensive laboratory skills course designed to provide comprehensive technical training in all phases of electron microscopy. Intended for students wishing to develop full competency in the use of electron microscopy as a major research tool. Encompassed is training in sample processing for both transmission and scanning electron microscopy, routine microscope service, and darkroom skills. Limited enrollment. P—Permission of instructor. Jerome, Staff

725, 726. **Fundamentals of Pathophysiology.** (2) A lecture course which discusses the principles of normal and pathologic mammalian physiology. The first portion of the course covers homeostatic mechanism and general endocrinology. The second part of the course is organized around an organ system approach. M. Jayo, Staff

727, 728. **Molecular and Cellular Pathobiology Seminar.** (1,1) Seminars on topics of current interest are offered weekly by graduate students, staff, and visiting lecturers. Sorci-Thomas, Staff

729, 730. **Research.** Research opportunities are available in molecular and cellular pathobiology projects conducted in the Department of Pathology.
Faculty representing eight basic science and clinical departments are brought together to form an interdisciplinary curriculum that emphasizes detailed analyses of the molecular and biological mechanisms of a wide variety of biomedical problems. The major goal of the program is to train students for independent research and teaching in the fields of molecular and cellular biology. The curriculum provides a broad treatment of the fundamental techniques of molecular biology as well as specialization which is developed through the application of the approaches of molecular biology to the research areas investigated by the Molecular Genetics faculty members. These areas include: control of gene expression; molecular pathogenesis; protein biosynthesis and compartmentalization; cell development and differentiation; carcinogenesis; development of cellular resistance to cancer; genetic linkage analysis; major histocompatibility genes; clinical cytogenticis; molecular mechanisms of mutagenesis; lymphokine function; and others. Individualized programs of study leading to the PhD degree in molecular genetics are offered.

During the first year, students participate in courses that build a strong foundation upon which to add the specialization developed later in laboratory research. The first-year courses include Molecular Biology, Proteins and Enzymes, Metabolism and Energetics, Research in Molecular Genetics and Fundamentals of Virology. Additionally, first-year students participate in laboratory rotations designed to help them choose a thesis adviser. During the second year, students begin research in their thesis laboratory and take specialty courses relevant to the research. Second-year courses include Tutorials in Molecular Biology, an advanced seminar-style course, Scientific Writing, and Computational Analysis in Molecular Biology. Thesis research is performed under the supervision of a program faculty member and is tailored to meet the interests of the individual student.
For Graduate Students

701, 702. Research in Molecular Genetics. (To be arranged) Research investigations in molecular genetics are conducted in the laboratories of program members studying a wide range of disciplines. Staff

702. Fundamentals of Virology. See Microbiology and Immunology.

705. Metabolism and Bioenergetics. See Biochemistry.

710. Scientific Writing. (1) A course designed to provide training in the preparation of scientific papers for publication, preparation of research proposals, and discussions of ethical conduct of scientific research. P—Permission of instructor. Staff

713. Proteins and Enzymes. See Biochemistry.

721. Computational Analysis in Molecular Biology. (2) Lecture and laboratory. An introduction to the use of computers in analysis of gene sequences and molecular modeling. Students will learn to use a variety of computer software important to research in molecular biology, with emphasis on use of the Wisconsin Sequence Analysis Package. Lively

731. Molecular Biology. (3) A lecture course that surveys the fundamentals of molecular biology. Topics include nucleic acid structure, DNA replication and repair, transcription and translational control, microbial and human genetics. These topics are discussed with emphasis on the use of molecular approaches to research in these areas. Perrino

732. Molecular Biology. (3) Detailed lectures and discussion surveying the analysis of cellular processes, oncology, atherosclerosis and development by the experimental approaches of molecular biology. Emphasis is on eukaryotic systems and review of pertinent research literature. Staff

734. Human Molecular Genetics. (2) A combined lecture/seminar course providing an overview of current theoretical and technical approaches for locating, identifying, and cloning human genes using molecular genetic methods. Emphasis will be placed on the search for genes which contribute to simple single-gene disorders and common complex diseases. Topics include genetic mapping in humans, construction of physical maps of chromosomes, identification of coding sequences and disease susceptibility genes, and functional analysis of gene products. P—Molecular Genetics/Biochemistry/Microbiology-Immunology 731 or permission of instructor. Bowden

741, 742. Tutorials in Molecular Biology. (2,2) A seminar course that focuses on new and important aspects of research in molecular and cellular biology with an emphasis on the current literature. Each semester the course explores specific themes chosen by a committee of faculty and students. Students select topics for presentation and lead discussions with faculty and graduate students. Staff
Medical Genetics. (3) An introduction to the principles and clinical evaluation of human genetic diseases. The course will cover modes of inheritance, etiology, characteristics, epidemiology, pathogenesis and clinical features of a wide variety of medical genetic disorders. Procedures for diagnostic confirmation (cytogenetic, molecular, biochemical), considerations in management and aspects of genetic counseling will be presented.

Pettenati, Staff

Molecular Medicine
Bowman Gray Campus

Floyd H. Chilton (Ski), Director
Mary Beth Fasano, Associate Director and Recruiter

The last decade has brought about fundamental and radical advances in a number of disciplines including biochemistry, cellular and molecular biology, and immunology. These changes have led to an unparalleled time of opportunity and excitement for basic and clinical scientists. Both basic and clinical scientists can now test novel and provocative hypotheses using tools such as recombinant DNA, nuclear magnetic resonance, mass spectrometry, and monoclonal antibodies and quickly acquire results that would have seemed only fanciful science fiction a few years ago. These new approaches have not only made it possible to understand cellular and molecular mechanisms of human disease, but they also offer the promise of new and revolutionary therapeutic options for clinicians.

In many major academic medical centers in this country, new advances have largely erased many of the historical divisions between basic and clinical scientists. For modern-day clinicians to understand and to take advantage of new developments, they often must spend a great deal of time at both the bedside and the bench. On the other hand, the potential to understand mechanisms of and have an impact on the treatment of human diseases has lured some basic scientists to move closer to their clinical counterparts. This movement into the clinical arena facilitates the challenge of viewing a complex clinical disorder through the eyes of the basic scientist. Moreover, ideas generated in a clinical setting by the basic scientist can often quickly transcend into an understanding of the role of a particular biological process in a human disease and ultimately the development of a treatment for that disease. For these reasons, there has been a major emphasis by national, private, and industrial granting organizations to fund basic research that has the potential to immediately impact human disease. These developments have created a unique niche for basic (PhD) scientists who are trained on the cutting edge of molecular advances to perform "translational" research in human biology.

To meet the challenge of training basic scientists who function successfully in clinical environments, the new program in molecular medicine will provide training in the use of cellular, molecular, and integrative approaches to investigate mammalian biology with an emphasis on human disease. This is a multidisciplinary program with a faculty consisting of scientists who have major ongoing human research programs. This program offers PhD students a comprehensive knowledge of human biology and disease which will allow them to develop basic research programs with fundamental clinical implications. This program
is designed to train biomedical researchers who fill an important niche in both academia and industry.

A master's degree in molecular medicine is also available for qualified MD candidates. The overall objective of this program is to train individuals who already hold an MD degree at the cellular and molecular level and to integrate this basic training with clinical applications involving human disease. The program is designed to provide physicians with the skills to develop and apply sophisticated biochemical and molecular approaches useful in the understanding, diagnosis, and treatment of human disease. It is hoped that this program will enhance interaction between PhDs and MDs in clinical departments who are engaged in fundamental bench research that is focused on human disease.

More information regarding both the PhD and the master's in molecular medicine are available on our homepage, http://www.wfubmc.edu/mol_med/, and prospective students are encouraged to contact individual faculty members.

Required Courses

702. Fundamentals of Pathology. (3) See Molecular and Cellular Pathobiology.

705. Medical Microanatomy—Cells and Tissues. (2) See Neurobiology and Anatomy.

705. Metabolism and Bioenergetics. (3) See Biochemistry.

707. Introduction to Statistics. (3) See Health Services Research.


710. Pathologic Biochemistry. (2) See Molecular and Cellular Pathobiology.


711, 712. Advanced Topics in Molecular Medicine. (1,1) A course designed to describe a human disease, first in clinical terms and then to follow the development of the understanding of that disease to the molecular level. This course will introduce students to potential preceptors and allow the students to see experimental strategies used to study human disease by faculty in the program. Chilton

713. Proteins and Enzymes. (3) See Biochemistry.

715. Clinical Molecular Medicine. (3) This course will serve as an introduction to clinical medicine. Students will be required to round with medicine and pediatric teams both on the wards and in the intensive care units. Students will observe and interface with medical decision-making and therapy as it applies to patient care and serve as a source of basic science information to the healthcare team. The opportunity to rotate through many of the specialty and subspecialty clinics, as well as the specialty labs, will be provided. At the
completion of the rotation, students should demonstrate the ability to obtain and write up a medical history from patients. Fasano

717. Pathobiology of Atherosclerosis. (4) See Molecular and Cellular Pathobiology.

721. Introduction to Molecular Medicine I. (3) This course is designed to provide the graduate students with a command of the basic principles and language underlying the scientific basis of medicine today. This course differs substantially from the medical school curriculum in that it emphasizes the cellular and molecular mechanisms of health and disease, and will point out the important issues and research questions in each field. It differs from a standard graduate program in that it integrates medicine into a basic science foundation to teach the student how to understand and address basic questions in human disease. At the end of this course, the graduate students should have a working knowledge of the basis of common human diseases and treatment and be able to confidently navigate through the evolution of a disease and its medical literature. Payne

722. Introduction to Molecular Medicine II. (3) Winter semester. Continuation of Molecular Medicine 721. This course is designed to provide the graduate students with a command of the basic principles and language underlying the scientific basis of medicine today. This course differs substantially from the medical school curriculum in that it emphasizes the cellular and molecular mechanisms of health and disease, and will point out the important issues and research questions in each field. It differs from a standard graduate program in that it integrates medicine into a basic science foundation to teach the student how to understand and address basic questions in human disease. At the end of this course, the graduate students should have a working knowledge of the basis of common human diseases and treatment and be able to confidently navigate through the evolution of a disease and its medical literature. Payne

731. Molecular Biology. (3) See Biochemistry.

732. Molecular Biology. (3) See Biochemistry.

734. Human Molecular Genetics. (2) See Molecular Genetics.

791, 792. Research. (1-9) This course involves closely supervised research in various topics in molecular medicine, with a special emphasis on models of human disease, including research in preparation for the doctoral dissertation.
Neurobiology and Anatomy
Bowman Gray Campus

Barry E. Stein, Chair
Professors Walter J. Bo, M. Gene Bond, Judy K. Brunso-Bechtold, Craig K. Henkel,
Ronald W. Oppenheim, Barry E. Stein, Michael Tytell
Professors Emeritus David M. Biddulph, Charles E. McCreight, W. Keith O’Steen
Associate Professors James E. Johnson, John G. McHaffie, Mary Lou Voytko
Associate Professor Emeritus Inglis J. Miller Jr.
Assistant Professors Robert C. Coghill, Dwayne W. Godwin,
James A. Hammarback, Lucien Houenou, Huai Jiang, Wan Jiang,
James E. Johnson, Daeyeol Lee, Carolanne E. Milligan, Jian Mu,
David R. Riddle, Terrence R. Stanford, Andrew J. Sweatt,
Rong Tang, J. William Vaughan, Mark T. Wallace

The Department of Neurobiology and Anatomy offers a graduate program leading to the
PhD degree for students interested in research and teaching in areas of contemporary neuro-
sience and anatomy.

The department offers a flexible and highly individualized curriculum designed to fit
the needs and interest of the student. The first year core has been developed to provide the
student with a solid foundation in the areas of Neuroscience, Biochemistry/Physiology
and Cell and Structural Biology. In addition, during this time, students gain practical labora-
try experience by participating in a series of research rotations. In their second year,
many students opt to specialize in one of the two core academic and research areas within
the department—Systems Neurobiology or Developmental Neurobiology. During the sec-
ond year, students typically choose a research area and begin thesis work. Throughout the
course of graduate training in the department, an emphasis is placed on the development
of such important issues as mentoring, networking, career options, presentation skills and
grant writing. The department is home to a federally sponsored training program in
Sensory Systems that funds both pre- and postdoctoral fellowships.

There is a wide diversity of research interests within the department. These include
such topics as sensory, multisensory and sensorimotor integration, naturally occurring cell
death and the role of neurotrophins, regeneration and repair of nervous system damage,
aging and its impact on the nervous system, cellular differentiation and migration, heat
shock and cytoskeletal proteins, and the pathogenesis of atherosclerosis.

The department is home to a number of state-of-the-art research facilities, including
core laboratories for molecular biology, electron microscopy, video microscopy, electrophysiology and behavior/psychophysics. In addition, numerous institutional cores and
laboratories are readily accessible to students in the department program.

Applicants applying for the graduate program should have demonstrated undergraduate proficiency in biology, chemistry, physics and mathematics, and should also have satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination. The PhD was first offered in 1961.
701. Gross Anatomy. (10) This course is designed for graduate students. It consists of in-depth dissection of the human body and cross-sectional anatomy. Students are given special reading assignments which are designed to bring together fundamental concepts of gross anatomy and microscopic anatomy. In addition, students are required to read additional articles concerned with some of the major concepts of gross anatomy. Evaluation will be based on performance in the laboratory, conferences, and oral and written examinations. P—Chordate Anatomy. Bo, Staff

703. Embryology. (2) A n in-depth course designed for graduate students consisting of an introduction to the morphological development of the human embryo and fetus, including developmental anomalies. The development of the major tissues and organ systems will be examined. Principles and concepts of early development also will be explored by focusing on several fundamental phenomena in development. These include induction, cell and tissue interactions, gastrulation, progressive determination and differentiation, differential gene expression, and molecular aspects of development, pattern formation, hormones, and related growth factors. Both classical and modern techniques in developmental biology will be included, and descriptive and experimental approaches will be discussed. Oppenheim, Staff

704. Molecular Neuroscience. (3) This course will introduce graduate and advanced undergraduate students to the basic principles of neurobiology as studied by cellular and molecular biologists. Lectures will introduce invertebrate and vertebrate model neuronal systems and the cellular and molecular methods to study them. P—Permission of instructor. (Also listed as Neuroscience 704.) Hammarback, Staff

705. Microanatomy-Cells and Tissues. (3) This course, designed for graduate students, includes lectures and laboratories, plus a weekly conference to discuss lecture material in-depth and integrate it with current research where applicable. Tytell, Staff

706. Microanatomy-Organ Systems. (3) In-depth lecture and laboratory course, designed for graduate students, which deals with the microscopic structure of the major organ systems of the body. Weekly conferences provide for an evaluation of the current literature and research methods in selected areas in addition to full participation of the lectures and laboratories. P—705. Staff

710. Cell Biology. (3) An interdisciplinary course utilizing faculty from several departments. Historical and current concepts relating to cell theory, experimental approaches to the study of cells, and knowledge of cellular components are discussed in detail. The cell surface, nucleus, and cellular organelles are presented in relation to membrane turnover, cell division, cellular growth, and energetics, as well as cell motility and regulation. Several features of cellular metabolism also are covered. P—705 and Biochemistry 705 or equivalent and permission of instructor. Tytell, Staff

712. Introduction to Neuroscience I. See Neuroscience.
712. Developmental Neurobiology. (3) The development of the central and peripheral nervous system will be examined from its earliest stages in the embryo to the onset of neuronal function and behavior. A major focus will be on developmental principles of neuronal organization. Some of the major topics to be discussed include neural tube induction, pattern formation, proliferation, migration, phenotypic determination and differentiation, cell death, hormones and related growth factors, axonal outgrowth, pathway formation, synaptogenesis, plasticity (regeneration and sprouting), neuronal physiology, and the initiation of behavior. A previous course in embryology or developmental biology is strongly recommended. Oppenheim, Staff

713. Introduction to Neuroscience II. See Neuroscience.

717, 718. Special Topics in Gross Anatomy. (1 or 2, 1 or 2) Special dissection of selected areas of the body, as well as discussions and reading assignments in those areas. P—701.

719, 720. Special Topics in Microanatomy. (1 or 2, 1 or 2) Special preparations and discussions, seminars, and reading assignments in selected areas of histology. P—Permission of instructor.

720, 721. Developmental Biology of the Neuromuscular System. (See Interdisciplinary Program in Neuroscience.)

721, 722. Special Topics in Developmental Biology. (1 or 2) This course deals with selected current topics in the field of developmental biology. The course includes seminars, discussions, and reading assignments in the areas of interest. P—Permission of instructor.

735. The Development and Anatomy of Sensory Systems. (3) This course is designed as an introduction to the structure and ontogeny of the sensory pathways. The aim of the course is to provide a foundation for the subsequent advanced course work in sensory systems, which provides one of the most fertile experimental areas in developmental biology. Topics will include: basic genetic control of developmental processes; embryonic development of the sensory nervous system; development and organization of subcortical sensory pathways; development of sensory cortices; role of the environment in neural development; and the genetics of neuronal ontogeny. Brunso-Bechtold, Riddle

741. Sensory Neuroscience I: Audition and Vision. (6) This course is designed to introduce students to auditory and visual sensory neurobiology from the cellular to systems level. The first segment of this course will emphasize the auditory system and will include the following topics: signal transduction and sensory coding in the cochlea; the perception of pitch, derivation of position through interaural phase differences; auditory processing in the ascending pathways and cortical processing of sound; electroreception in fish as a specialization of the auditory pathway; prey localization by barn owls and echolocation in bats. Coverage of the visual system will include: signal transduction, sensory coding and pattern perception in the retina; receptive field analysis at the retina, lateral geniculate
nucleus, superior colliculus and cortex; Fourier theorem applied to sensory systems; multiple visual areas of cortex; higher order processing in parietal cortex and inferotemporal cortex; color and motion. Separate laboratory exercises will present techniques used in the study of these systems. Godwin

742. Sensory Neuroscience II: Somatosensation, Taste and Olfaction. (6) This course will emphasize the somatosensory system as well as the chemical senses of taste and olfaction. The following topics will be covered: peripheral sensory receptors in the skin and joints, and signal transduction; texture encoding and receptive field structure of somatosensory neurons; perception of pain and phantom limb phenomena; localization of somatosensory stimuli on the body surface; somatosensory processing in the ventrobasal thalamic complex and primary somatosensory cortex; encoding of taste; hypotheses of taste perception; higher level olfactory processing. Separate laboratory exercises will present techniques used in the study of these systems. Godwin

743. Sensory Neuroscience III: Higher Order Interactions and Integration. (3) This course is designed to integrate the information presented in I and II into a unified view of sensory systems. Comparison and contrasts will be made between sensory systems at key points along the ascending pathways including the cellular basis of response properties as well as neurochemical transmission and interactions with voltage-dependent membrane conductances. Higher order phenomena, including attention, sensory neglect and the merging and interaction of the senses in the cerebrum and midbrain will be emphasized, as well as neuropathologies associated with deficits in one or more sensory systems. In addition, this course will include a detailed consideration of clinical neuroscience and neuropathology. The Department of Otolaryngology will participate in this aspect of the course. Separate laboratory exercises will present techniques used in the study of these systems. McHaffie

745. Special Topics: Thalamus. (1-2) The thalamus is often considered a simple gateway to the cerebral cortex, but it has a variety of complex functions—such as interactions with other thalamic nuclei and the cerebral cortex—that affect our perceptions and actions. This course considers the thalamus from a multidisciplinary perspective, with directed readings on the detailed neuroanatomy, neurophysiology and neuropharmacology of the thalamus designed to portray a unified view of its many functions in health and disease. P—Permission of instructor. Godwin

747, 748. Directed Journal Club in Sensory Neuroscience. (2) This course is designed to correlate with topics in journal club readings the formal lecture courses in Sensory Neuroscience I-III. In this course, students will be required to read and critique papers chosen to complement the classroom lectures. Both seminal papers and current research will be reviewed. The aims of this course are two fold. First, the directed nature of the readings will enhance the student’s appreciation and understanding of the formal lectures. Second, students will lead the in-class presentation of the journal articles, thus providing opportunities for teaching in the area of sensory systems. Wallace

751. Developmental Neurobiology I: Molecular Control of Neural Lineages and Differentiation. (6) This course is designed as an introduction to principles of early neural
development. Topics include both the genetic and epigenetic control of early developmental events including the determination of neuronal and glial cell lineages, expression of homeotic genes and neural pattern formation, inductive signal events required for neuronal differentiation and migration in both the central and peripheral nervous system and the role of the extracellular environment in axonal growth. Students will examine both historical and current models of molecular mechanisms regulating neural development through prescribed readings, tutorials and interactive discussion sessions. A weekly hands-on tutorial will introduce students to a variety of cellular and molecular methods including mRNA analysis (mRNA purification, electrophoresis and Northern blot analysis, RNase protection assays, RT-PCR analysis, cryostat sectioning, in situ hybridization) and protein analysis (protein polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis—PAGE, Western blot analysis, Immunoassays and Immunocytochemistry).

752. Developmental Neurobiology II: Progressive and Regressive Events in Neural Development. (6) This course will emphasize regressive and progressive events required for the maturation of neural systems. Topics include molecular mechanisms of regulating both normal and pathological cell death in neurons and glia, including extracellular signals, receptors and intracellular pathways promoting or preventing cell death. Also included in the course will be topics concerning the development, specificity and pruning of synaptic connections in neural networks. The role of cell adhesion and extracellular matrix in the formation of neural networks will be included. Students will examine both historical and current molecular models of cell death, neurotrophism, neurotrophic factors and their receptors. A weekly hands-on tutorial will introduce students to a variety of cellular and molecular methods including in vitro methods of analysis (explant and dissociated neuronal cell culture assays for studies of cell death and axonal growth) and in vitro methods (quantitative analysis of cell death including fluorescent, histological and TUNEL labeling of cell death, methods of axonal and dendritic labeling and EM ultrastructural analysis of synaptic changes).

753. Developmental Neurobiology III: Neural Plasticity and Regeneration. (4) This course will focus on the capacity of neural networks to be modified by experience or to be reconstructed after injury. The course will examine molecular mechanisms proposed for activity-dependent competition in the initial construction of the nervous system, the plasticity of connections in models of activity mediated sprouting, mechanisms proposed for neural plasticity in learning and memory and a comparison of events required for neuronal repair and regeneration in the PNS and CNS. The course will also review current attempts to utilize neural transplantation to enhance the recovery of function in models of neurological diseases and trauma. Students will examine both historical and current models of neural plasticity and regeneration through prescribed readings, tutorials and interactive discussion sessions.

757, 758. Directed Journal Club in Developmental and Molecular Neurobiology. (2) This course is designed to correlate with topics in journal club readings, the formal lecture courses in Cellular, Molecular and Developmental Neurobiology I-III. In this course, students will be required to read and critique papers chosen to complement the classroom
Both seminal papers and current research will be reviewed. The aims of this course are two fold. First, the directed nature of the readings will enhance the student’s appreciation and understanding of the formal lectures. Second, students will lead the in-class presentation of the journal articles, thus providing opportunities for teaching in these areas. Milligan

761, 762. Research Design in Neurobiology. (2-3) This course sequence emphasizes training in the essential elements of biomedical research design. The class sequence will begin in the summer prior to other course work, in a two-hour course emphasizing the articulation, definition and prioritization of neurobiological research problems as well as formulation of strategies to address these problems. Statistical design focused on special requirements of sensory neurobiological inquiry will also be covered. In the following semesters, the concepts introduced in the first course will be applied to student preparation (under the guidance of faculty mentors) of grant proposals styled after National Research Service Awards, that could be submitted to the appropriate agencies at the end of this course. The culmination of this series of courses will be a NIH-styled Study Section wherein students will take part in the critique and evaluation of research proposals. Staff

771, 772. Career Development in Neurobiology. (1) This course is structured to address practical issues related to establishing and maintaining a career in Neurobiology. Students will be trained in the necessary skills to create employment opportunities, either in a traditional tenure-track academic environment, or in the rapidly growing areas of biotechnology in industry and government. As part of this course, students will be exposed to neurobiology-oriented biotechnology research in the local area of the Research Triangle Park. Other major topics to be covered in this course include: managing and supervising a research laboratory, preparation for job interviews, biomedical ethics and animal welfare issues. Staff

790. Marine Models in Cell Biological Research. (6) An eight-week course with an emphasis on independent research that is taught during the summer at the Marine Biological Laboratory in Woods Hole, MA. Students attend lectures and seminars in areas of cell and developmental biology and neurobiology. Each student will be guided in a research project selected from the area of expertise of participating faculty. Research projects will be designed to take advantage of the special facilities of the Marine Biological Laboratory, such as confocal microscopy and intracellular Ca++ imaging, and the availability of a wide variety of marine organisms. Students will write up their results in the standard format used for scientific journal publication. They will have the option of presenting their work orally at the annual MBL scientific meetings. This course is a companion to the undergraduate biology course (395S). P—Permission of the instructors. Tytell, Browne

791, 792. Research. (1-9) Closely supervised research in various topics in biological structure, developmental and cell biology, and neuroscience, including research in preparation for the doctoral dissertation. Staff
Neuroscience  
Bowman Gray and Reynolda Campuses

Ronald W. Oppenheim, Director  
Samuel A. Deadwyler, Associate Director

The faculty is composed of over 100 members representing fourteen basic science and clinical departments. The program offers a PhD degree in neuroscience to students interested in a research and teaching career in all areas of neurobiology. All students are required to take a core curriculum composed of courses in: Introduction to Neuroscience I & II, Behavioral Neuroscience, Neuropharmacology, Molecular Neuroscience, and Clinical Neuroscience. Students also are required to take course work in statistics and experimental design. During the first year of graduate study, students obtain hands-on research experience by participating in laboratory rotations. Additional graduate course work is tailored to meet the individual needs of each student. A major goal of the program is the development of neuroscientists with a broad background in the cellular and molecular biology of neurons and with specialized skills in a specific sub-area of neurobiology.

Areas of research expertise of the faculty include: developmental neurobiology; neurobiology of aging; neurobiology of drug abuse; neural basis of memory; learning and plasticity; nerve growth and regeneration; visual sciences; sensory neurobiology; neuropsychology; epilepsy; cellular and molecular neurobiology; repair of the injured nervous system; and neurodegenerative diseases.

As a major center of neuroscience research, the University, including the medical school, has modern research facilities that cover all areas of contemporary neurobiological investigation, from gene cloning and molecular genetics to electrophysiology, cell biology, and behavioral analysis. The PhD program began in 1989.

For more information, please visit our homepage at http://www.wfubmc.edu/nba/neurosci. Prospective students are encouraged to contact individual neuroscience faculty members.

Core Courses

701. Behavioral Neuroscience. (3) Behavioral neuroscience is a relatively new and rapidly expanding discipline utilizing techniques of molecular biology, neurochemistry, neurophysiology, and psychology to investigate the neurobiological aspects of behavior. A broad overview of the field and its relationship to these individual disciplines will be presented. The course will provide a survey of the field from the cellular level to the complexity of molar aspects of behavior including learning and memory. An introduction to laboratory models of human neurobiologic disorders will also be included. Roberts, Staff

702. Neuroscience Animal Behavior. (3) Seminar-style course including discussion, research projects, presentations, and trips to observe animals in the field. This survey of laboratory and field research will consider current issues in the context of classic animal behavior. P—Permission of instructor. Shively

130
703. Introduction to Clinical Neuroscience. (3) A series of lectures and discussion of topics dealing with the pathophysiology of patients with neurological problems. This course is an introduction to major concepts of patient care with utilization of up-to-date methodology in clinical neuroscience. Students have the opportunity to participate in patient evaluation and diagnostic testing in the clinical setting. Vogt

704. Molecular Neuroscience. (3) This course will introduce graduate and advanced undergraduate students to the basic principles of neurobiology as studied by cell and molecular biologists. Lectures will introduce invertebrate and vertebrate model neuronal systems and the cellular and molecular methods to study them. P—Permission of instructor. (Also listed as Neurobiology and Anatomy 704.) Hammarback, Staff

707. Neuropharmacology. (3) General survey of neuropharmacology, emphasizing neurotransmitters, receptors and their interactions. The course will discuss general principles of drug action, including receptor binding, second messengers, and neurotransmitter metabolism. It also will survey neurotransmitter function, including acetylcholine, biogenic amines, excitatory and other amino acids, and neuropeptides. Delbono, Staff

712. Introduction to Neuroscience I. (5) Neuroscience I is the first in a required two-course series for first-year neuroscience students covering basic topics in the neurosciences. Neuroscience I is offered only in the fall semester and deals with neuroanatomy (six weeks), cellular and molecular neuroscience (six weeks), and developmental neuroscience (three weeks). Approximately one third of the course will include laboratory work in neuroanatomy. Oppenheim, Staff

713. Introduction to Neuroscience II. (4) Neuroscience II is the second in the series of required courses for first-year neuroscience graduate students covering basic topics in the neurosciences. Neuroscience I is a prerequisite for Neuroscience II. Topics covered include developmental neuroscience (3 weeks), sensory systems (six weeks) and motor systems (six weeks). Lectures will be given by faculty in the neuroscience program. There will be additional participation required outside of lecture in the form of a presentation at the end of the semester. Neuroscience 712 is a prerequisite for Neuroscience 713. Oppenheim, Staff

Advanced Courses and Seminars

626. Learning Theory and Research. See Psychology.

629. Perception. See Psychology.

633. Motivation of Behavior. See Psychology.

661. Operant Conditioning and Behavior Modification. See Psychology.
700. Behavioral Pharmacology. (3) This course will focus on behavioral factors that influence the effects of drugs. Material presented will provide a detailed review of the rate-dependent, reinforcing, and stimulus effects of drugs. Additional topics will include rate dependency, behavioral factors related to tolerance and sensitization and a review of animal models of drug action. Staff

701. Neuropsychology and Learning Disorders. See courses in Clinical Sciences, Psychology 767.

702. Neuroscience Animal Behavior. Seminar-style course including discussion, research projects, presentations, and trips to observe animals in the field. This survey of laboratory and field research will consider current issues in the context of classic animal behavior. P—Permission of instructor. Shively

706. Neuropeptides, Neurotransmitters and Receptors. (2) Topics course dealing with specialized areas of neuropharmacology. Topics will include molecular biology of neurotransmitter receptors, second messenger systems, and regulation of neuropeptides and neurotransmitters. Childers

708. Neurobehavioral Pharmacology. (3) Topics course dealing with specialized areas in behavioral pharmacology, to include the neurobiological components of the behavioral effects of drugs, the neurobiology of drug abuse, and the neurotoxic effects of drugs. Additionally, there will be discussions on research design and evaluation in this area and the development of laboratory models for the pharmacological treatment of behavioral disorders. Staff

709. Seminars in Neuroscience. (0) A series of research presentations by invited speakers from other institutions that will discuss modern concepts, methods, and approaches used in understanding nervous system structure, function, and pathology. This is a required two-semester course for first-year neuroscience students. Oppenheim, Staff


710. Autonomic Pharmacology. See Physiology and Pharmacology.

710. Special Topics in the History of Neuroscience. (2) Discussions of important historical milestones and individual contributions to the present day conception of nervous system structure, function and pathology. Oppenheim

711. Special Topics in Developmental Neurobiology. (2) A course designed to focus on a specific theme each semester, including such topics as: cell death and regressive events, synaptogenesis, determination and differentiation, axonal guidance and pathway formation, neuron-glia interactions, and neurotrophic agents. Oppenheim, Brunso-Bechtold, Johnson


713. Morphogenesis. See Neurobiology and Anatomy.

714. The Development of the Synapse and Synaptic Function. (3) An examination of the morphological and physiological differentiation of vertebrate synapses in the peripheral and central nervous system. P—Neuroscience 701, 709, 710. Staff

715. Neuroscience Tutorial. (0) A tutorial format course required in the fall and spring semesters of all PhD students in the neuroscience program. A one-hour presentation by faculty and students of current research topics being conducted in the neuroscience program followed by a one-hour discussion of the topic and of recent research or review articles in the same area of research. Oppenheim, Staff

715. Sensory Neurobiology. See Neurobiology and Anatomy, Physiology and Pharmacology.

715. Research Design and Analysis in Psychology. See Psychology.

716. Neurotrophic Factors. (2) Objectives: 1) Review the history of the neurotrophic hypothesis; 2) Current review of neurotrophic molecules; 3) Analysis of the current status of the neurotrophic hypothesis; 4) Develop student skills in analysis and criticism of original literature (including discussion of experimental design and written expression of hypothesis testing). Johnson, Oppenheim

717. Summer Neuroscience Tutorial. (1) A summer session tutorial format course required of all PhD students in the neuroscience program. A one-hour presentation by students on their current research area. Students will be evaluated by faculty and peers on their presentation and given overall assessment of their introduction, methods, graphics, explanation of data, conclusions, and speaking style and rapport with the audience. Oppenheim, Staff

718. Readings in Cellular Neurophysiology. See Physiology and Pharmacology.

720. Biological Psychology. See Psychology.

720, 721. Developmental Biology of the Neuromuscular System. (2) This course will emphasize the neural control of skeletal muscle development at both cellular and molecular levels. Mechanisms of muscle innervation and the trophic effect of muscle on motor neurons will also be examined. Finally, the course will provide some discussion of known neuromuscular diseases. P—Permission of instructor.

723, 724. Special Topics in Neuroanatomy. See Neurobiology and Anatomy.
725, 726. Neuroscience Research. (1-12) Laboratory research in all areas of modern neurobiology, including studies done as part of the first-year research rotations and the requirements for the doctoral dissertation. Staff


727. Theories of Learning. See Psychology.

728. Advanced Retinal Cell Biology. See Neurobiology and Anatomy.


731. Molecular Biology. See Biochemistry.


743. Neuroendocrinology. See Physiology and Pharmacology.

746. Neurobiology. See Biology.

753. Psychophysiology of Disease Processes. See courses in Clinical Sciences.


764. Sensory Biology. See Biology.

767. Physiology of Aging. See Physiology and Pharmacology.
The Department of Physics offers programs of study leading to the MS and PhD degrees. Opportunities for study are those usually associated with large research universities, while the atmosphere of a small liberal arts university with an ideal faculty/student ratio is maintained.

For admission to graduate work, the entering student should have a knowledge of undergraduate mechanics, electricity and magnetism, thermodynamics, and quantum physics. The course of study for each student is planned in conference with the graduate adviser after an evaluation of academic background and experience. Deficiencies may be removed during the first year of study.

For the MS degree, the student's course of study must include Physics 711, 712, and 741, as well as participation in departmental seminars. These seminars, in fields of special interest, are regularly scheduled and usually feature outside speakers. In addition to satisfying the residency and course requirements, the student must be admitted to candidacy, complete an acceptable thesis under faculty supervision, and pass an oral examination in its defense.

For the PhD degree, students will normally take Physics 711 (Classical Mechanics), 712 (Electromagnetism), 741, 742 (Quantum Mechanics), 731 (Particle Physics), and 770 (Statistical Mechanics) unless satisfactorily completed elsewhere. A Research Advisory Committee, appointed after completion of the general examination, determines the additional courses needed for the PhD, such as Advanced Quantum Mechanics, Solid State Physics, General Relativity, Nonlinear Optics, Math or Computer Science, Medical Engineering, etc. The University's preliminary examination requirement is satisfied by passing a written preliminary examination at the end of the first year of graduate study. The examination may be retaken once, at the end of the second year. Within twelve months of completing the preliminary examination, the student submits to his or her individual Advisory Committee, and defends orally a dissertation research plan. The Research Advisory Committee meets annually with the student to ensure timely progress toward the degree. Upon completion of the research in the approved plan, the student writes his or her dissertation, presents it to the department, and defends it orally as prescribed by the Graduate School.
The research interests of the graduate faculty are in experimental solid state physics, atomic physics, experimental biophysics, and in theoretical condensed matter physics, particle physics, and relativity. Well-equipped laboratories are available for subpicosecond pulsed laser studies, surface physics, excimer laser interaction with materials, time-resolved spectroscopy of defects in insulators, A.C. susceptibility, thermally stimulated depolarization measurements of defects in ionic solids, electron spin resonance studies of irradiation damage in solids and biological materials, time-resolved biospectroscopy, and video microscopy. Theoretical research is supported by a networked set of six DEC Alpha computers.

For more details on the PhD program, check our Web pages (http://www.wfu.edu/physics) or write to the chair of the graduate committee. Departmental graduate committee: G. Holzwarth (chair), Carlson, Kerr, Kim-Shapiro, Matthews, R. Williams.

For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduate Students

601, 602. Physics Seminar. (0,0) Discussion of contemporary research, usually with visiting scientists. Attendance required of junior and senior physics majors.

603. Biophysics. (3) An introduction to the structure, dynamic behavior, and function of DNA and proteins, and a survey of membrane biophysics. The physical principles of structure determination by x-ray, NMR, and optical methods will be emphasized. P—Physics 113, 114 as well as Biology 112 or 214 or permission of instructor.

604. Physics of Medical Imaging. (3) Physical principles of x-ray computed tomography (CT), positron emission tomography (PET), single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT), magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), and ultrasonic imaging. P—Physics 113, 114 as well as Mathematics 111-112 or permission of instructor.

610. Extragalactic Astronomy and Cosmology. (3) Topics covered include galactic structure, models for galaxies and galaxy formation, the large-scale structure of the universe, the big bang model of the universe, physical processes such as nucleosynthesis in the early universe, and observational cosmology. P—Physics 114, 141.

612. Introduction to Stellar Astronomy. (3) The physics of stellar atmospheres and interiors. Topics covered will include radiation transfer, absorption and emission of radiation, formation of spectra, models for stellar interiors, nuclear fusion reactions and stellar evolution. Methods of measuring distances to stars and interpretation of stellar spectra will also be included. P—Physics 114, 141, Mathematics 601.

620. Physics of Macromolecules. (3) The physics of large molecules, especially proteins and nucleic acids, including the structural basis for secondary and tertiary structure; polymer solution thermodynamics; experimental methods for determining molecular weight and conformation; polyelectrolyte theory and binding; statistical thermodynamics and
kinetics of molecular motion and configurational change. P—Physics 651 or Chemistry
641 or Biology 671.

630. Data Acquisition and Analysis. (3) Advanced treatment of computer interfacing, sig-
nal processing methods, non-ideal integrated circuit behavior (offset voltage, bias current,
fan-out, fan-in) and data reduction and fitting procedures. P—Physics 130, 230.

637. Analytical Mechanics. (1.5) The Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulations of
mechanics with applications. This course is taught in the first half of the fall semester.
P—162, Mathematics 251.

639, 640, 642. Electricity and Magnetism. (1.5,1.5,1.5) Electrostatics, magnetostatics,
dielectric and magnetic materials, Maxwell’s equations and applications to radiation, rela-
tivistic formulation. The first half course is taught in the second half of the fall semester,
following Physics 637. The other two are taught in the first and second halves of the
spring semester. These should be taken in sequence. P—Physics 114, Mathematics 251
and 601.

643, 644. Quantum Physics. (3,3) Application of the elementary principles of quantum
mechanics to atomic, molecular, solid state, and nuclear physics. P—Physics 141.


651. Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics. (3) Introduction to classical and statisti-
cal thermodynamics and distribution functions.

652. Physical Optics and Optical Design. (4) Interaction of light with materials; diffrac-
tion and coherent optics; ray trace methods of optical design. Lab—three hours.

654. Introduction to Solid State Physics. (3) A survey of the structure, composition, physi-
cal properties, and technological applications of condensed matter. P—Physics 643.

681, 682. Research. (1-3,1-3) Library, conference, and laboratory work performed on an
individual basis.

For Graduate Students

711. Classical Mechanics. (3) A study of variational principles and Lagrange’s equations,
the rigid body equations of motion, the Hamilton equations of motion and canonical
transformations, Hamilton-Jacobi theory, and applications to continuous systems and
fields. Kerr, N. Holzwarth

712. Electromagnetism. (3) A study of Maxwell’s equations, boundary value problems for
the electromagnetic field, and radiation; the ponderomotive equation for the charged par-
ticle. N. Holzwarth
715. **Nonlinear Optics and Quantum Electronics.** (4) Nonlinear phenomena in laser spectroscopy, the quantum nature of optical processes in matter, and topics in laser physics. Lab—three hours. R. Williams

731. **Elementary Particle Physics.** (3) Fundamentals of contemporary elementary particle physics. Carlson

741, 742. **Quantum Mechanics.** (3,3) The study of the foundations of modern quantum theory, with an emphasis on the meaning of the wave equation, operators, eigen-functions, eigenvalues, commutators, matrix mechanics, spin, and scattering. Anderson, N., Holzwarth, Kerr, Carlson

743. **Advanced Quantum Mechanics.** (3) Advanced topics in quantum mechanics, including an introduction to relativistic quantum theory, quantum electrodynamics, and many particle treatments. Anderson, N., Holzwarth, Kerr, Carlson

744. **Introduction to Quantum Field Theory.** (3) An introduction to relativistic quantum field theory, including canonical quantization, path integral techniques, perturbation theory, and renormalization. Anderson, Carlson

745. **Group Theory.** (3) Group theory and its applications to the quantum mechanics of atoms, molecules, and solids. Carlson

752. **Solid State Physics.** (3) An introductory course including the structure of perfect crystalline solids, their thermal electronic properties, the free electron and band theory of metals, imperfect crystals, transport properties, and semiconductors. Kerr, N., Holzwarth, Matthews, R. Williams

754. **Surface Science.** (3) Experimental and theoretical methods for the study of surfaces and interfaces. Lab—1.5 hours. N. Holzwarth, R. Williams

755. **Magnetic Properties of Solids.** (2) Diamagnetism, paramagnetism, and ferromagnetism treated, with special emphasis on application of nuclear and spin resonance techniques. Shields

756. **Seminar on Defects in the Solid State.** (2) The generation and interactions of point and line defects such as color centers, vacancies, and dislocations treated. Matthews, R. Williams

770. **Statistical Mechanics.** (3) An introduction to probability theory and to the physics of systems containing large numbers of particles from the classical as well as the quantum point of view. Kerr

780. **Theory of General Relativity.** (3) A study of the covariant formulation of physical laws in mechanics and electromagnetism. Anderson, Cook
785. Topics in Theoretical Physics. (1-3) Selected topics of current interest in theoretical physics not included in other courses. Carlson, N. Holzwarth, Kerr, Anderson, Cook

791, 792. Thesis Research. (1-9) Staff

793. Summer Research. This is a course for summer research by continuing graduate students working with their adviser. Staff

891, 892. Dissertation Research. (Hours open) Staff

Physiology and Pharmacology
Bowman Gray Campus

James E. Smith, Chair
Associate Professors Osvaldo Delbono, J. Charles Eldridge, David R. Friedman, Robert Hampson, Michael A. Nader, Brent A. Vogt, Kent E. Vrana
Assistant Professors Michael Callahan, Jing-Yu Chang, Anthony Liguori, David Lyons, T. Jeff Martin, Jian Mu, Jeff Weiner, Shou Y. Zhuang
Associates David B. Averill, Martin Bitzen, K. Bridget Brosnihan, Vardaman M. Buckalew Jr., John Butterworth, Mark C. Chappell, Che-Ping Cheng, Floyd Chilton, Robert A. Cordell, Carol Cunningham, Debra I. Diz, Carlos Ferrario, Jorge Figueroa, Patricia Gallagher, Gregory L. Kucera, Robert H. Mach, Henry S. Miller, Mark Miller, Thomas E. Nelson, R. Mark Payne, Tim Pons, Bruce Rubin, David Sane, Thomas L. Smith, E. Ann Tallant, Sheila Vrana
Adjunct Professor Hermes Yeh
Adjunct Associate Professors J. Donald deBethizy, Huw Davies, David J. Doolittle, Ronald A. Fleming, Walter S. Pritchard, John Robinson, James T. Stevens, Jakob Vinten-Johansen
Adjunct Assistant Professors Merouane Bencherif, Wes Byerly, William S. Caldwell, Michelle Chenault, Claud E. Dunlap III, Patrick Lipiello, Carr Smith
Instructors Alexey Azarov, Howard Cromwell, Cristine Czachowski, Jim Daunais, Robert McPhail, Keith Shelton, Darrell Sumner, Jeffrey Vivian

The Department of Physiology and Pharmacology offers separate degree programs in both disciplines. The graduate programs provide advanced courses and seminars in physiology and pharmacology for students who hold a BA, BS, or higher degree and who seek a PhD degree with intent to pursue an academic or research career.
The program is individualized to meet student needs. Students are expected to obtain a broad background in physiology and pharmacology and in related sciences by taking introductory courses. Through selected advanced courses and seminars, the student is offered the opportunity of exploring topics intensively.

After acquiring basic knowledge of physiology and pharmacology and developing fundamental skills and techniques of investigation, a student embarks on an area of research which is the basis of a dissertation. The research program is guided by the adviser and a departmental dissertation committee.

Research interests of the department are focused in the areas of aging, substance abuse, cardiovascular control, renal function, the endocrine system, toxicology, and neuroscience. Collaborative research in the department provides a multifaceted approach resulting in a molecular, cellular, and systems level of analysis.

The PhD degree has been offered since 1941.

Core Courses in Physiology and Pharmacology

**781, 782. Advanced Topics.** (1-6) An advanced lecture and conference course which considers various topics of current research interest and concepts under rapid development. Areas of interest within the department are covered on a rotating basis. Additional topics can be offered by announcement.

Cardiovascular. Topics under current investigation or recent advances in areas not covered in the regular seminar schedule or in the regularly planned elective courses. Students give reviews and discussions of papers presented at scientific meetings which they have attended. Staff

Renal, Endocrine, Neural, Cardiovascular. Rotating topic coverage on physiologic and pharmacologic topics supplemented with lectures by visiting scientists. Permission of instructor. Staff

**783, 784. Directed Research.** (1-3) First-year students will undertake a substantial research project under the direction of their adviser. Staff

**785, 786. Introduction to Research.** (1-2) First- and second-year students will read and discuss recent research publications from selected members of the faculty. Staff

**795, 796. Seminar.** (1) Departmental seminars are presented by graduate students and staff. They provide coverage of subjects not included in the other graduate courses and serve as a research forum for presentation of research proposals, work in progress, and completed work by staff and by post- and pre-doctoral trainees. Visiting scientists are scheduled at regular intervals. Nader

Advanced Courses in Physiology

**695. Pathophysiology of Hypertension.** (1) A lecture course presenting the basic pathophysiological mechanisms of hypertension. A portion is devoted to intensive analysis of topics of current interest in hypertension research. P—Permission of instructor. Staff
700. Advanced Physiology. (5) Advanced graduate level instruction in specialty areas in physiology, including: pathophysiology of hypertension, sensory neurobiology, cellular neurophysiology, cardiac physiology and pathophysiology, vascular physiology and pathophysiology, perinatal physiology, endocrinology, nerve cell physiology and plasticity, physiology of aging, renal function and electrolyte balance. Delbono, Staff

715. Sensory Neurobiology. (3) Audition, olfaction, somatic, senses, taste, and vision; anatomy, physiology, and behavior involved in the sensory neurobiology of these systems, including central nervous system plasticity. P—Anatomy 712 or equivalent course and permission of instructors. Offered in odd-numbered years. Deadwyler, Henkel, Oppenheim

718. Readings in Cellular Neurophysiology. (2) Advanced readings and discussions in the physiology of nerve conduction, transmitter release, ionic mechanism and membrane currents in the regulation of neuronal function and plasticity. Staff

731. Cardiac Physiology and Pathophysiology. (3) Lectures and discussions of normal and abnormal cardiac physiology at the cellular, isolated muscle, and organ levels. Staff

732. Vascular Physiology and Pathophysiology. (3) Lectures and discussions of normal and abnormal vascular physiology in the macro- and micro-circulation. Ferrario, Staff

740. Perinatal Physiology I. (2) Discussion of literature in physiology and pharmacology concerning developmental aspects of mammalian organ systems. Particular emphasis is placed on the endocrine and cardiovascular systems. Rose

741. Perinatal Physiology II. (2) Discussion of literature in physiology and pharmacology concerning developmental aspects of mammalian organ systems. Particular emphasis is placed on endocrinology and developmental pharmacology. Rose

742. Endocrinology. (2) Recent advances in endocrinology, with emphasis on endocrine regulatory and controlling mechanisms, hormonal interrelationships, and mechanisms of hormonal action at the cellular level. Staff

743. Neuroendocrinology. (2) Recent advances in neuroendocrinology, with emphasis on receptor-linked functions, hormonally-active drugs and influences of pharmacologic agents on neuroendocrine function. In a tutorial setting, students will study principles of structure and function, examine current technology and published literature, and design and critique experimental approaches. Eldridge

763. Nerve Cell Physiology and Plasticity. (2 or 3) Consideration of basic neurobiological events related to neuron function. Emphasis will be given to topics dealing with morphological, chemical, and physiological plasticity at the synaptic level in various mammalian neural systems. Seminar arrangements include student presentation of research papers that can serve as a background for continued graduate work in these areas. Deadwyler
767. Physiology of Aging. (2) Seminar on the physiology of aging. Presentations on current topics relevant to age-dependent changes in various organ systems and theories of aging. Sonntag

771. Renal Function and Electrolyte Balance. (2) Recent advances and experimental approaches to the study of renal physiology, with emphasis on the research literature. Strandhoy

791. Research Methods: Medical Electronics. (2) Discussions and demonstrations covering the basic principles of electrical circuits, semi-conductor devices, computers, and electronic equipment commonly used in physiological research. Staff

797, 798. Research. Opportunities are available for collaborative or independent research on physiological problems, including research in preparation for the thesis. Staff

Advanced Courses in Pharmacology

700. Advanced Pharmacology. (5) Advanced graduate-level instruction in specialty areas in pharmacology, including: cardiovascular pharmacology, toxicology, neuropharmacology, biochemical pharmacology, autonomic pharmacology, behavioral pharmacology, pharmacology of aging, pharmacology of electrolyte balance and renal function. Childers, Staff

702. Cardiovascular Pharmacology. (2) Readings and discussions center around recent developments in drug groups affecting the heart and circulation, with particular emphasis on the experimental approach. Staff

704. Behavioral Pharmacology. (3) This course will focus on behavioral factors that influence the effects of drugs. Material presented will provide a detailed review of the rate-dependent, reinforcing, and stimulus effects of drugs. Additional topics will include behavioral factors related to tolerance and sensitization and a review of animal models of drug action. Nader, Staff

705. Neurobehavioral Pharmacology. (3) Topics course dealing with specialized areas in behavioral pharmacology, to include the neurobiological components of the behavioral effects of drugs, the neurobiology of drug abuse and the neurotoxic effects of drugs. Included will be discussions on research design and evaluation in this area, and the development of laboratory models for the pharmacological treatment of behavioral disorders. Nader, Grant, Staff

707. Neuropharmacology. (3) General survey of neuropharmacology, emphasizing neurotransmitters, receptors and their interactions. The course will discuss general principles of drug action, including receptor binding, second messengers, and neurotransmitter metabolism. It also will survey neurotransmitter function, including acetylcholine, biogenic amines, excitatory and other amino acids, and neuropeptides. Childers, Staff
708. Biochemical Pharmacology. (3) A series of lectures and discussions exploring the pharmacodynamics of drugs and endogenous ligands at the cellular and subcellular level. Designed to give students in pharmacology and other disciplines an in-depth understanding of molecular and biochemical mechanisms operative in translation of drug-receptor interaction into pharmacological response. Vrana

710. Autonomic Pharmacology. (2) Readings and discussions concerned with the current concepts of the cellular mechanisms in the control of cholinergic and adrenergic receptors. Integrative emphasis will be placed on cardiovascular/renal, endocrine and gastrointestinal systems. Vrana, Staff

711. Pharmacology of Electrolyte Balance and Renal Function. (2) Reading of original papers, monographs, reviews, and discussions acquaint the student with the use of drugs and hormonal substances which affect the renal control of electrolyte and water balance. Emphasis on the experimental approach and the mechanism of action. Strandhoy

712. Pharmacology of Aging. (2) A series of lectures, readings, and discussions centered on the study of drugs and the aging process. The topics of age-related alterations in drug absorption, kinetics, and metabolism will be examined. Emphasis on degenerative diseases and mechanisms of action. Staff

714. General Toxicology. (2) A lecture course designed to provide the student with the basic concepts and mechanisms underlying toxic responses to xenobiotics. Emphasis will be placed on the toxicology relevant to the diagnosis and prevention of poisoning in humans from occupational, environmental, or iatrogenic origin. Broad area studies are general principles of toxicology, common toxic agents, and target organs. In addition, experimental models and methodologies of risk assessment will be explored. Aschner, Staff

715. Neurotoxicology. (2) This course identifies damage that is specific to the central nervous system that occurs after exposure to neurotoxic compounds. Emphasis will be placed on cellular mechanisms that are altered and the classes of neurotoxic agents that induce cell damage. Experimental models and risk assessment will also be explored. Aschner, Staff

720. Current Topics in Drug Abuse. (2) This course is intended to provide students with perspective in the problem of drug abuse. It will define the basic issues central to the field of drug abuse, including concepts of tolerance, physical dependence and reinforcement mechanisms, and relate these issues to the current problems of drug abuse in society. The course will describe how current research in drug abuse contributes to the design of rational treatment and prevention programs. Childers

723, 724. Research. (Credit to be arranged) Current areas of investigation available are cardiovascular and renal pharmacology, endocrinology, chemical pharmacology, drug metabolism, and neuropharmacology. Staff
144

726, 727. Biology of Alcohol Abuse—Alcoholism. (2) This course is designed to instruct graduate and postdoctoral students on the pharmacological, physiological, and behavioral effects of alcohol. The lectures cover topics ranging from the epidemiology and etiology of alcohol abuse and alcoholism to the basic biochemistry, metabolism, and pharmacokinetics of alcohol in the mammalian system. Lectures concerning effects of alcohol on specific organ systems include the hepatic system, the endocrine system, reproductive systems, the cardiovascular system, the gastrointestinal system, and the renal and pancreatic systems. Lectures focusing on the effects of alcohol on the nervous system include neuroreceptor interactions, ethanol’s effects on intracellular signaling processes, neuroanatomical substrates for the actions of alcohol, systems electrophysiology, and mechanism of the behavioral effects of alcohol such as the reinforcing effects, anxiolytic effects, amnestic effects, and motor impairing effects. The neuroscience lectures will provide the basis for an exploration of the conditions leading to tolerance and dependence, and how the brain adapts to prolonged exposure to alcohol. Grant

743. Neuroendocrinology. (2) Recent advances in neuroendocrinology, with emphasis on receptor-linked functions, hormonally-active drugs, and influences of pharmacologic agents on neuroendocrine function. In a tutorial setting, students will study principles of structure and function, examine current technology and published literature, and design and critique experimental approaches. Eldridge

797, 798. Drug Discovery and Development. (2) This course is designed to introduce students to the intricacies of the pharmaceutical industry. Emphasis will be placed on providing an overview of drug discovery from both the pharmacologic and business perspective. Students will receive an overview of drug metabolism and pharmacokinetics, drug discovery, pre-clinical and clinical testing, and bioinformatics. P—Pharmacology 782 or Physiology 782 or permission of course director. Vrana

Psychology
Reynolda Campus

Deborah L. Best, Chair
Wake Forest Professors Deborah L. Best, Mark R. Leary
Professors Robert C. Beck, Charles L. Richman
Adjunct Professors Jay Kaplan, Jack Rejeski
Associate Professors Terry D. Blumenthal, Christy M. Buchanan,
Dale Dagenbach, Catherine E. Seta, Cecilia H. Solano
Adjunct Associate Professors C. Drew Edwards, Carol A. Shively, Frank B. Wood
Assistant Professors William W. Fleeson, Janine M. Jennings, Baća Mesquita,
Karen L. Roper, James A. Schirillo, Eric R. Stone, Julie H. Wayne

The Department of Psychology offers graduate work leading to a research-oriented general master’s degree. The general M.A. emphasizes the scientific, theoretical, and research bases common to all areas of psychology and exposes students to a variety of both basic
science (e.g., learning, social, motivation, cognition, personality, developmental, statistics) and applied science (e.g., testing, clinical psychology) content areas.

The program is designed for capable students who (1) expect to continue to the PhD degree but wish to begin graduate work in a department where they receive a high degree of individual attention from the faculty, (2) do not have adequate background for direct entrance into a PhD program, or (3) wish to terminate graduate work with the master's degree.

The applicant is expected to have an undergraduate major in psychology at an accredited institution. Such a major includes courses in experimental psychology, statistics, and history and systems of psychology, with a well-rounded selection of other psychology courses. Students who are judged to be deficient in these aspects are required to remedy such deficiencies after entering the Graduate School.

The department has unusually good facilities and library materials for research. The areas in which research is currently being conducted include learning, motivation, perception, emotion, cognitive processes, neuropsychology, clinical counseling, child development, aging, personality, social, psychological testing, cross-cultural, and primate behavior. In addition to the departmental micro- and mini-computer facilities, the University has a computer center for teaching and research.

Most students take two academic years to complete the program. Students who hold assistantships are required to spend two years in residence. In addition to satisfying the University requirements for the degree, all graduate students must write a major research paper and pass a departmental qualifying examination.

The MA degree has been offered since 1964. Departmental graduate committee: Seta (chair), Beck, Dagenbach, Fleeson, Schirillo, Best (ex officio).

For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduate Students

613. History and Systems of Psychology. (3) The development of psychological thought and research from ancient Greece to present trends, with emphasis on intensive examination of original sources.

620. Physiological Psychology. (3) Neurophysiological and neuroanatomical explanations of behavior.

622. Psychopharmacology. (4) A survey of the influences of a wide range of psychoactive drugs, both legal and illegal, on human physiology, cognition, and behavior.


626. Learning Theory and Research. (3) Theoretical and experimental issues in the psychology of learning.

629. Perception. (3) Survey of theory and research findings on various sensory systems (vision, hearing, touch, taste).
631. **Cognition.** (3) Current theory and research in cognitive processes. Emphasis on memory, attention, visual and auditory information processing, concept identification/formation, and language.

633. **Motivation of Behavior.** (3) Survey of basic motivational concepts and related evidence.

635. **Fundamentals of Human Motivation.** (3) Description and analysis of some fundamental motivational phenomena, with special reference to human problems; includes reward and punishment, conflict anxiety, affection, needs for achievement and power, aggression, creativity, and curiosity.


642. **Current Issues in Developmental Psychology.** (3) Intensive examination of selected theoretical or research issues in this area.

646. **Psychological Disorders of Childhood.** (3) Survey of problems including conduct disorders, attention deficit disorders, depression, and autism. Emphasis on causes, prevention, treatment, and the relationships of disorders to normal child development and family life.

651. **Personality Research.** (3) The application of a variety of research procedures to the study of human personality. Research projects required.

655. **Research in Social Psychology.** (3) Methodological issues and selected research in the study of the human as a social animal. Field research projects required.

657. **Cross-Cultural Psychology.** (3) An examination of differences in psychological processes (e.g., attitudes, perception, mental health, organizational behavior) associated with cultural variation.

659. **Psychology of Gender.** (3) An exploration of the psychological similarities and differences between human males and females, including consideration of social, cognitive, motivational, biological, and developmental determinants of behavior.

661. **Operant Conditioning and Behavior Modification.** (3) Principles, theory, and experimental research in operant learning, with applications to the modification of behavior in various populations and situations.

662. **Psychological Testing.** (3) Theory and application of psychological assessment procedures in the areas of intelligence, aptitude, vocational interest, and personality.
663. **Survey of Clinical Psychology.** (3) An overview of the field of clinical and other selected areas of applied psychology.


667. **Effectiveness in Parent/Child Relations.** (3) A survey of popular approaches to child-rearing, with examination of the research literature on parent/child interaction and actual training in parental skills.

669. **Contemporary Applications of Psychology.** (3) Supervised field experience in applied psychology.

674. **Judgment and Decision Making.** (3) A theoretical and empirical examination of how people make decisions and judgments about their lives and the world, and how these processes can be improved.

678. **Instrumentation for Psychological Research.** (1) Lecture/demonstration presentation of electrical and mechanical equipment, followed by practical application in small group project work. Assumes no prior knowledge of electricity or construction.

692. **Contemporary Problems in Psychology.** (3) Seminar treatment of current theory and research in several frontier areas of psychology. Principally for senior majors planning to attend graduate school.

For Graduate Students

715, 716. **Research Design and Analysis in Psychology.** (3,3) Intensive study of the design of experiments and the analysis of research data in psychology. These courses cover conventional methods, including univariate and multivariate analysis of variance, multiple regression, and factor analysis. Requires previous or concurrent course work in basic statistics. Written permission of instructor required. Leary, Stone, Wayne

720. **Biological Psychology.** (3) The study of the biological basis of behavior and mental processes, with emphasis on current developments in neuroscience, and human applications of this information. Laboratory work in neuroanatomy and psychophysiology. Blumenthal

728. **Human Cognition.** (3) Current theory and research on functional characteristics and neural correlates of cognitive processes in such areas as memory, attention, and language. Dagenbach

738. **Learning and Motivation.** (3) Basic learning principles and concepts and related motivational concepts. Beck
742. **Seminar in Developmental Psychology.** (3) A critical examination of the major findings, principles, and theories of development, with attention to both human and lower-animal research. Best, Buchanan

752. **Seminar in Social Psychology.** (3) Content and methodology of social psychology examined through a critical and comparative analysis of contemporary theory and literature. Seta

757. **Seminar in Personality Psychology.** (3) Evaluation of contemporary solutions to important problems in personality psychology, with special attention to historical context and anticipated future directions. Fleeson, Leary

761. **Theory and Practice of Psychological Testing.** (3) In depth study of intelligence and ability testing as carried out by psychologists. Comparative analysis and examination of standard tests in these areas, with special focus on techniques of administration and interpretation. Edwards

767. **Neuropsychology and Learning Disabilities.** (3) Language, perceptual/motor, memory, attentional, and emotional deficits arising from neurological factors are studied in the context of brain functioning and information processing and applied to learning disabilities in children, in both theoretical and practical terms. P—Permission of instructor. Same course as Neuropsychology 701. Summer only. Wood

770, 771, 772, 773. **Psychology Practicum.** (1-3) Work experience in an applied psychology setting (such as clinical or industrial) under a qualified supervisor. Staff

782. **Readings and Research in Psychology.** (1, 2, or 3) This listing allows the graduate student, working under the supervision of a faculty member, to pursue and receive credit for (1) a special reading project in an area not covered by regular courses or (2) a special research project not related to the master’s thesis. Supervising faculty member and hours credit for which enrolled determined by graduate committee prior to registration. Same course as Neuropsychology 782. Fall and spring. Staff

785, 786. **Directed Thesis Research.** (3,3) First-year students will undertake a substantial research project under the direction of their adviser. Staff

791, 792. **Thesis Research.** (1-3,1-3) Staff
The Department of Religion offers the MA in either religion or pastoral care and counseling. Both programs offer a rigorous learning environment enriched by extended personal interaction with departmental faculty. The degrees serve as either terminal degrees or as preparation for further graduate study.

Ordinarily, applicants for admission into the MA in religion program have majored in religion or religious studies during their undergraduate coursework. Admission is based on the degree of success in previous courses in religion, the clarity of the applicant's educational goals, and the general potential for successfully engaging in graduate level work within the program. Applicants will not be admitted if it is likely that they cannot fulfill any of the program requirements, including the foreign language requirement. Any student admitted into the program without what the Graduate Committee considers to be a well-rounded undergraduate course of study in religion will be required to take remedial coursework without graduate credit.

In addition to the University's requirements for the master of arts degree, the Department of Religion requires proficiency in a modern foreign language, normally German. Another modern foreign language may be substituted only if the student, with the consent of their adviser, can show that it is more relevant to their thesis research. For theses written in the areas of Old Testament, New Testament, or Patristics, the primary ancient languages are required in addition to the modern foreign language requirement. Among the twenty-four required credit hours for the degree, a student must successfully complete Religion 705 and 706 for admission to candidacy.

The MA in pastoral care and counseling is offered as a clinically oriented program for the professional minister who has completed basic theological training (MDiv or equivalent) and who desires further training in this specialty. It requires conjoint enrollment in a North Carolina Baptist Hospital residency through the Department of Pastoral Care. Ministers pursuing careers in chaplaincy, pastoral supervision, or pastoral counseling will find particular relevance in this program. Two units of clinical pastoral education are accepted as a specialized skill requirement in place of a required modern foreign language. Successful completion of Religion 705 and 706 as well as a thesis are required, in this program as in the general MA in religion program. Ordinarily, a student is in residence for two years in order to complete the requirements for this degree.
In the list of courses offered with graduate credit, not every course is scheduled every year, but usually two courses at the 700-level are offered in each semester. Substantive efforts are made to offer courses that are needed by students in either graduate course of study, and student input is welcome in determining the course schedule from semester to semester.

The general MA in religion program began in 1967. The MA in pastoral care and counseling was added in 1972. Departmental graduate committee: Hoglund (chair), Ford.

For Advanced Undergraduates and Graduate Students

600. Meaning of Religion. (3) A phenomenological study of different ways of defining religion, including views of representative philosophers, psychologists, sociologists, anthropologists, theologians, and historians of religion.

601. Myth. (3) A study of the interpretation of myth, with a focus on the meaning and values implicit in the myths of contemporary culture.

602. Mysticism. (3) A study of mysticism from a multi-religious perspective with emphasis on the psychological and sociological aspects of this phenomenon.

603. Religion and Science. (3) An examination of the ways in which religion and science have conflicted with, criticized, and complemented one another in the history of Western thought from Galileo to the present.

608. Sacred Scripture in the Traditions of Abraham. Comparative study of sacred texts in Judaism, Christianity, and Islam with particular attention to the issues authority, function, and interpretation. Kimball

610. The Prophetic Literature of the Old Testament. (3) An examination of the development and theological contents of the literary products of Israel’s prophetic movement.

611. The Psalms. (3) A study of the Psalter with particular emphasis on the setting of the Psalms in Israel’s worship.

612. The Critical Study of the Pentateuch. (3) A study of the five traditional books of Moses (the Torah) and various lines of analysis that modern Biblical critics have used to interpret their composition and role in the development of Israelite theological thought.


614. Ancient Israel and Her Neighbors. (1.5) A study of ancient Near Eastern archeology with special emphasis on Israel’s relationships with surrounding peoples.
615, 616. Field Research in Biblical Archaeology. (3,3) A study of the religion and culture of the ancient Near East through the excavation and interpretation of an ancient site.

617. The Wisdom Literature. (3) An examination of the development, literary characteristics, and theological contents of the works of ancient Israel’s sages.

618. Feminist and Contemporary Interpretations of the Bible. (3) A study of feminist and contemporary approaches to the Bible in light of the history of interpretation and a range of contemporary concerns and interpretive contexts. Foskett, Hoglund, Horton


620. The Search For Jesus. (3) An introduction to the issues, assumptions, evidence, and debate that shapes the continuing quest for the historical Jesus, the historical and theological implications of such study, and the spectrum of responses that the search for Jesus has generated.


622. The General Epistles. (3) An exegetical study of two or more of the General Epistles with emphasis on the setting of the epistles in the life of the early church.

623. The Parables of Jesus. (3) An examination of the historical, social, cultural, and theological significance of the parables of Jesus as recorded in the synoptic gospels. Foskett


630. Comparative Religious Ethics. (3) A comparative study of the moral values and socio-ethical positions in the major religious traditions of the world, with particular focus on their various methods of reasoning and sources of authority. Ilesanmi

631. Christian Ethics and Social Justice. (3) An inquiry from a Christian perspective into different theoretical and practical responses to the issue of justice in society. Ilesanmi
633. **Christian Ethics and the Professions.** (1.5) A study of the nature of the professions in contemporary society, their fundamental ethical suppositions, and the significance of being Christian for professional conduct.

635. **Christian Ethics and the Problem of War.** (3) An examination of the causes and characteristics of war, various Christian response to it, and approaches to peacemaking, with attention to selected contemporary issues. Ilesanmi

636. **Religious Traditions and Human Rights.** (3) A study of the relationships and tensions between religious traditions and human rights, with illustrations from historical and contemporary issues and movements. Ilesanmi

638. **Religion, Ethics, and Politics.** (3) An examination of ethical issues in religion and politics using materials from a variety of sources and historical periods. Ilesanmi

639. **Religions of Africa.** (3) An interdisciplinary study of the growth and transformations of Africa's major religious traditions (Christianity, Islam, and the indigenous religions), and of their relations with secular social changes.

640. **Men's Studies and Religion.** (3) An examination of the ways in which masculine sex-role expectations and male experiences have both shaped religious ideas, symbols, rituals, institutions, and forms of spirituality and been shaped by them. Attention will be given to the ways in which race, class, and sexual orientation affect those dynamics.

641. **Civil Rights and Black Consciousness Movements.** (3) A social and religious history of the African-American struggle for citizenship rights and freedom from World War II to the present. (Same as History 376.)

642. **Religion, Culture, and Modernity.** (3) An inquiry into the origins and development of modernity as idea and ideology, with special emphasis on its significance for non-Western social and religious movements.

643. **The City as Symbol.** (3) A study of the city, past and present, as a unique repository and symbol of religious values and human aspirations.


647. **The Emerging Church in the Two-Thirds World.** (3) An investigation of contemporary Christian communities in Africa, Asia, the Caribbean, and Latin America with special attention to theological, political, and economic activities.
648. Struggles for Freedom in South Africa and the United States. (3) Comparison of the liberatory movements in Southern Africa and the United States during the twentieth century (Also listed as History 678.)

650. Psychology of Religion. (3) An examination of the psychological elements in the origin, development, and expression of religious experience.

651. Religion and Society. (3) A study of religion as a social phenomenon and its relationship to the structure of society—political, economic, and others, with special focus on the contemporary United States. Roniger

654. Religious Development of the Individual. (3) A study of growth and development from infancy through adulthood, with emphasis on the influences of spirituality and mature religion.

655. Theology of Pastoral Care and Counseling. (3) A study of the relationship between theology and the purpose, theories, and methods of pastoral care and counseling.

660. World Religions. (3) An examination of the ideas and practices of major religious traditions in their historical and cultural context. Focus varies with instructor. Kimball

661. The Buddhist World of Thought and Practice. (3) A survey of the development of Buddhism from India to Southeast Asia, China, Tibet, Japan, and the West, focusing on the transformation of Buddhist teachings and practices in these different social and cultural contexts.

662. Islam. (3) An examination of the origins and development of Islam, the world’s second largest religious tradition. Particular attention is given to the formation of Islamic faith and practice as well as contemporary manifestations of Islam in Asia, Africa, and North America.

663. Religions of Japan. (3) A study of the central religious traditions of Japan from prehistory to the present, including Shinto, Buddhism, Zen Buddhism, Christianity, and Confucianism.

664. Conceptions of the Afterlife. (3) An examination of the variety of answers given to the question, "What happens in death?" Particular attention is given to the views of Jews, Christians, Muslims, Hindus, and Buddhists and the ways their views relate to life in this world.

665. History of Religions in America. (3) A study of American religions from Colonial times until the present.

666. Gender and Religion. (3) An examination of the historical and contemporary interaction between religion and sex roles, sexism, and sexuality.
667. The Mystics of the Church. (3) An historical study of the lives and thought of selected Christian mystics with special attention to their religious experience.

668. The Protestant and Catholic Reformations. (3) A study of the origin and development of Reformation theology and ecclesiology.

669. Radical Christian Movements. (3) A study of selected radical movements in the Christian tradition and their relation to contemporary issues.

670. Women and Christianity. (3) A study of the roles and contributions of women within the Christian tradition throughout history, and an analysis of the mechanisms of their oppression.

671. Theology and Sexual Embodiment. (3) A survey of theological responses to human sexuality, with special emphasis on contemporary issues.

672. History of Christian Thought. (1.5,3) A study of the history of Christian thought, beginning with its Hebraic and Greek backgrounds and tracing its rise and development to modern times. The course may be divided into halves for 1.5 credits each:
   (a) Patristic Thought
   (b) Medieval and Reformation Thought

674. Contemporary Christian Thought. (3) An examination of the major issues and personalities in twentieth century theology, both Western and non-Western.

675. Major Themes in Catholic Theology. (3) A detailed examination of the central themes of Christian theology through the study of major Roman Catholic theologians. Topics may vary.

676. Twentieth Century Christian Theologians. (3) A study of the major exponents of the Catholic, Protestant, and Orthodox traditions.

677. The Problem of Evil from Job to Shakespeare. (3) A comparative analysis of the source and remedy of evil in Job, Aeschylus, Sophocles, Plato, Dante, and Shakespeare.

678. Aesthetics and Religion. (3) An examination of aesthetic and religious theories of selected thinkers, noting what the arts and religion have in common as modes of perception and expression.

680. The Main Streams of Chinese Philosophy and Religion. (3) An introduction to the most important traditions in Chinese philosophy and religion: Confucianism, Daoism (Taoism), and Chinese Buddhism or Chinese Chan (Zen) Buddhism. (Same as Philosophy 226.)
682. Religion and Culture in China. (3) A thematic study of Chinese religious traditions and culture focusing on history, ritual, scripture, and popular practice. Additional topics will include cosmology, ancestor veneration, shamanism, divination, and the role of women. Ford

Near Eastern Languages and Literature

111, 112. Elementary Hebrew. (3,3) A course for beginners in the classical Hebrew of the Bible, with emphasis on the basic principles of Hebrew grammar and the reading of Biblical texts. (Both semesters must be completed.)

113. Standard Literary Arabic. (3) An introduction to the principles of Arabic grammar and a reading of selections from the Quran.


601. Introduction to Semitic Linguistics. (3) A study of the history and structure of four languages from the Hamito-Semitic family of languages is studied.

602. Akkadian I. (3) An analysis of the phonology, morphology, and syntax of the East Semitic languages of the ancient Near East as they relate to the larger family of Semitic languages.

603. Akkadian II. (3) A continuation of Hebrew 302 with further emphasis on building expertise in vocabulary and syntax through the reading of texts from the Middle Babylonian period.

For Graduate Students

701, 702. Directed Reading. (1-3,1-3) Staff

705, 706. Research in Religion. (1.5,1.5) An examination of the major research tools and methodologies in religion, discussion and critique of research currently in progress, and the development of a research model in the student’s area of specialization. Staff


722. The Quest for the Historical Jesus. (3) An investigation of the possibility and relevance of historical knowledge about Jesus through a consideration of the seminal Lives of Jesus since the eighteenth century. Horton


738. Seminar in Christian Social Ethics. (3) A critical study of classic texts and figures in the history of Christian ethics and social thought. Ilesanmi

740. Seminar in the Sociology of Religion. (3) An examination of selected classical and contemporary texts illustrative of the theories, methods, and purposes of the sociological study of religion. Staff

751. Theory and Practice of Pastoral Counseling. (3) A study of counseling methodologies, psychotherapeutic techniques, personal development, and human behavior in terms of the implications for pastoral counseling. Jensen

755, 756. Clinical Pastoral Education. (3,3) Clinical experience in pastoral care, including work in crisis situations, seminars, interdisciplinary clinical group sessions, formal pastoral counseling, urban ministry assignments, and participation in group therapy. (Both semesters must be completed.) Staff

761. Seminar in Eastern Religion. (3) Directed study in selected areas of the religious traditions of the East. Collins

762. The Literature of Ancient Judaism. (3) An examination of the rabbinic writings (Mishnah, Tosefta, Talmud, Midrashim, Targumim, and the Liturgy), the Dead Sea Scrolls, the Old Testament Apocrypha and Pseudepigrapha, and the literature of Hellenistic Judaism (e.g., Philo and Josephus). Horton, Hoglund

763. Hellenistic Religions. (3) Consideration of available source materials, questions of method, and bibliography related to such Hellenistic religions as the Mysteries, Hellenistic Judaism, and Gnosticism. Horton

766. Seminar in Christian History. (3) Directed study of selected areas in the history of Christianity, including Baptist history. Boyd

768. The Protestant and Catholic Reformations. (3) A study of the origin and development of Reformation theology and ecclesiology. Boyd

156
775. Seminar in the History of Christian Thought. (3) An intensive study of a selected period or movement in Christian theological history, with special reference to seminal persons and writings. Boyd

780. Seminar in Theology and Literature. (3) An intensive study of a single theologian in relation to a literary figure with a similar religious outlook, the aim being to investigate how literature and theology mutually invigorate and call each other into question. Representative pairings: Niebuhr/Auden, Barth/O'Connor, Tillich/Updike, Newman/Eliot, Kierkegaard/Percy. May be repeated for credit if the writers studied are different.

791, 792. Thesis Research. (1-9) Staff

Courses in Clinical Sciences
Bowman Gray Campus

Neuro psychology

701. Neuropsychology and Learning Disabilities. (3) Language, perceptual/motor, memory, attentional, and emotional deficits arising from neuropsychological factors are studied in the context of brain functioning and information processing and applied to learning disabilities in children, in both theoretical and practical terms. P—Permission of instructor. (Same course as Psychology 767.) F. Wood

753. Psychophysiology of Disease Processes. (3) Physiological responsivity to behavioral events is reviewed in the current research literature. Disease states—especially those involving the cardiovascular, muscle, and central nervous systems—and biofeedback and other therapeutic technologies are especially emphasized. P—Permission of instructor and student's major department. F. Wood

782. Readings and Research in Psychology. (1, 2, or 3) Allows the graduate student, working under the supervision of a faculty member, to pursue and receive credit for a special reading project in an area not covered by regular courses or a special research project not related to the master's thesis. Supervising faculty member and hours credit for which enrolled determined by graduate committee prior to registration. Fall and Spring. (Same course as Psychology 782.) F. Wood

Family and Community Medicine

794. Directed Study in Educational Research. (3) A review, discussion and application of educational research literature related to experiential teaching/learning in clinical situations. Performance evaluation will be via one-on-one interactions in seminars, determination of facility in application of concepts from literature and an end of course compendium of bibliographic references with annotated bibliography of selected key references.
Courses in General Studies
Reynolda Campus

As a mechanism for enrichment of graduate studies at Wake Forest University, additional courses in the liberal arts are offered for graduate credit. These courses are designed to provide special opportunities for students in the humanities and social sciences, but are open to students on either campus. The courses may be taken after consultation with the student's departmental advisory committee.

Anthropology

600. Museum Practicum. (3) Designed to give the student practical experience while working at the Museum of Anthropology in six basic areas of museum operation: administration, research, curatorial duties, conservation, exhibition design, and education.

610. Museum Design and Operation. (3) The principles of museum design and operation. Lectures, readings, workshops with visiting experts in the field, and field trips to neighboring museums (possibly to Washington, D.C.). Students have an opportunity to put some of the principles in practice by planning and designing exhibits in the Museum of Anthropology.

615. Material Culture Studies. (3) Explores the social and cultural roles of objects through the study of materials, technology, economy, context, and meaning.

620. The Anthropology of Art. (3) The arts (primarily visual) in folk and tribal cultures from comparative, structural, and functional points of view.

630. The Ethnographic Documentary. (3) Through the use of ethnographic documentary films and videos from different historical periods and by filmmakers from different cultural backgrounds, this course will present a historical and cross-cultural perspective on cultural systems. The course will analyze the technological and aesthetic aspects of film and video production and assess the effectiveness of visual communication in conveying ideas about culture and society.

640. Anthropological Theory. (3) A study and evaluation of the major anthropological theories of humans and society, including cultural evolutionism, historical particularism, functionalism, structuralism, cultural ecology, and cultural materialism. The relevance and significance of these theories to modern anthropology are discussed.

642. Applied Anthropology. (3) Seminar exploring the ways anthropological concepts and data contribute to understanding and solving contemporary problems facing human populations everywhere. Emphasis will be on change and conflict situations in developing areas, but problems encountered by urban and industrialized cultures also are considered.
649. Introduction to Political Anthropology. (3) Comprehensive overview of political anthropology including cross-cultural perspectives on law, political organization, the early state, political succession and power. P—Anthropology 152 or permission of instructor.

652. Peoples and Cultures of Africa. (3) The ethnology and prehistory of Africa south of the Sahara.

658. The American Indian. (3) Ethnology and prehistory of the American Indian.

660. Human Ecology. (3) The relations between man and the inorganic and organic environments as mediated by culture; laboratory experience with aerial photography and other remote sensing techniques.

662. Medical Anthropology. (3) The impact of Western medical practices and theory on non-Western cultures and anthropological contributions to the solution of world health problems.


666. Human and Non-Human Evolution. (3) Investigation of primate and human evolution, both in anatomy and behavior.

668. Human Osteology. (3) A survey of human skeletal anatomy and analysis, emphasizing archaeological and anthropological applications.

670. Old World Prehistory. (3) Survey of Old World prehistory, with particular attention to geological and climatological events affecting culture change.

672. Archeology of Early Complex Societies. (3) Comparison of the archeology of early complex societies, with special attention to Maya, Aztec, and Teotihuacan cultures in Mesoamerica; the Huari and Inca in South America; the Anasazi of North America; and Egyptian and Mesoopotamian groups of the Old World. An emphasis will be given to theories of origins and change in complex societies.

674. Prehistory of North America. (3) The development of culture in North America as outlined by archeological research, with an emphasis on paleoecology and sociocultural processes.

676. Archeology of the Southeastern United States. (3) A study of human adaptation in the Southeast from the Pleistocene to the present, emphasizing the role of ecological factors in determining the formal aspects of culture.
678. Conservation Archeology. (3) A study of the laws, regulations, policies, programs, and political processes used to conserve prehistoric and historic cultural resources.


681, 682. Archeological Research. (3,3) The recovery of anthropological data through the use of archeology, taught in the excavation and interpretation of a prehistoric site.

683, 684. Field Research in Cultural Anthropology. (3,3) Training in techniques for the study of foreign cultures, carried out in the field.

685, 686. Special Problems Seminar. (3,3) Intensive investigation of current scientific research within the discipline, concentrating on problems of contemporary interest.

698, 699. Independent Study. (3,3) A reading, research, or internship course designed to meet the needs and interests of selected students, to be carried out under the supervision of a departmental faculty member.

758. Values, Symbols, and World-views. (3) A seminar on the identification and analysis of values, symbols, and other aspects of the world-views of tribal and folk cultures. The use of ethnographic data on visual art, myth, and ritual is emphasized.

760. Human Ecology: Cultural Anthropology. (3) This course is designed to integrate theory and methodology in the study of the interaction between human culture and the non-cultural environment. An ecological approach allows participants to develop specific research skills in the designing, conducting, analysis, and presentation of the results of several research projects. Evans, Tefft

770. Human Ecology: Archeology. (3) A review of the theories and methods relating the statics of the archeological record to the dynamics of past cultural systems, emphasizing the role of human ecology in systemic change through time and space. Readings and discussions focus on the historical development of archeological thought, current theoretical issues and a broad range of individual case studies. Berman, Woodall


785, 786. Directed Reading and Research. (3,3) Provides graduate students with opportunities for reading in areas not covered by other courses or research not directly related to the thesis project. Staff

791, 792. Thesis Research. (1-9) Staff
Art

675. History of Landscape Architecture. (3) A study of garden design, beginning with Roman gardens and continuing through the creation of public parks in the nineteenth century. Titus

Classical Languages

698, 699. The Teaching of Latin. (3,3) A reading course and workshop in the problems of Latin pedagogy and the secondary Latin curriculum, designed to meet the needs and interest of selected students. P—Permission of instructor.

History

601. The Beginnings of the Modern World-view. (3) A study of the transition from ancient views of the world to the perspective of modern science, with focus on the works of the Presocratic philosophers, Plato and Aristotle. Shapere

602. The Mechanistic View of Nature. (3) An examination of the philosophical and scientific roots, in Descartes, Newton, and Leibniz, of the belief that the universe and human beings are "machines" subject to deterministic natural laws, and the relevance to this issue of modern scientific ideas. Shapere

603. Revolutions in Modern Science. (3) An analysis of the ways in which radically new ideas are introduced and accepted in science. Cases studied are space and time in relativity theory, the nature of reality in quantum mechanics, evolution of species, and continental drift. P—At least one course in one of the relevant areas of science or permission of instructor. Shapere

605. Modern Science and Human Values. (3) Four revolutionary developments in science and technology are studied with a focus on their potential to affect human values: biotechnology, cognitive science, recent primate research, and the search for extraterrestrial life. Shapere

606. The Early Middle Ages. (3) European history from the end of the Ancient World to the mid-twelfth century, stressing social and cultural developments. Barefield

607. The High Middle Ages Through the Renaissance. (3) European history from the mid-twelfth through the early sixteenth century, stressing social and cultural developments. Barefield

609. Europe: From Renaissance to Revolution. (3) A survey of European history from the fifteenth to the eighteenth century. Topics include the voyages of discovery, the military revolution, the formation of the modern state, religious reformation, witchcraft and the
rise of modern science, pre-industrial economic and social structures, including women and the family. Williams, Schen

610. Seminar. (3) Offered by members of the staff on topics of their choice. A paper is required. Staff

613, 614. European Economic and Social History, 1300-1990. (3,3) Changes in Europe's economic structures and how they affected Europeans' lives, emphasizing how economic forces interacted with social and institutional factors. 613: 1300-1750; 614: 1750-1990. Hughes

615. Greek History. (3) The development of ancient Greek civilization from the Bronze Age to the end of the Classical Period stressing social institutions, individual character, and freedom of social choice within the framework of cultural, political, and intellectual history. Lerner

617. The French Revolution and Napoleonic Empire. (3) The revolution and wars that constitute one of the pivotal points in modern history. Williams

618. Weimar Germany. (3) Art, literature, music, and film of Weimar Germany, 1919-1933, in historical context. German or history credit determined at registration. Hughes

619. Germany to 1871. (3) Social, economic, and political forces leading to the creation of a single German nation-state out of over 1700 sovereign and semi-sovereign German states. Hughes


621. France to 1774. (3) The history of France from the paleolithic period to the accession of Louis XVI with particular attention to the early modern period. Williams

622. France since 1815. (3) The history of France from the restoration of the monarchy to the Fifth Republic. Williams

623, 624. Great Britain. (3,3) A survey of British history. Topics include religion, revolution and reform, war, poverty and poor relief, women, social and economic change, and empire. 623, to eighteenth century; 624, eighteenth century to present. Schen

628. History of the English Common Law. (3) A study of the origins and development of the English common law and its legacy to modern legal processes and principles. Zick
631. Russia: Origins to 1917. (3) A political, social, economic, and cultural history of Russia. Rupp

632. History of the Soviet Union. (3) A political, social, economic, and cultural history of the Soviet Union since 1917. Rupp

633. European Diplomatic History, 1848-1914. (3) Research/discussion seminar with emphasis on topics from the Bismarck era.

637. Gender in Early America. (3) The history of gender roles from the colonial period to the mid-nineteenth century. Examines the social constructions of femininity and masculinity and their political and cultural significance. Gillespie

638. Gender in Modern America. (3) The history of gender relations from the late nineteenth century to the present. Analyzes the varying definitions of femininity and masculinity, the changing notions of sexuality, and the continuity and diversity of gender roles, with special attention to race, class, and ethnicity. Caron

639. The History of American Medicine. (3) Analysis of the changing approaches to healing in American history. Examines indigenous systems, the introduction of European methods, the attempts to professionalize in the nineteenth century, the incorporation of modern techniques, and the reemergence of natural approaches in the twentieth century. Caron


642. Middle East Before 1500. (4) A survey of Middle Eastern history from the rise of Islam to the emergence of the last great Muslim unitary states. The course provides an overview of political history with more in-depth emphasis on the development of Islamic culture and society in the pre-modern era. Villagomez

643. Imperial China. (3) A study of traditional China to 1850, with emphasis on social, cultural, and political institutions. Sinclair

644. Modern China. (3) A study of China from 1644 to present. Sinclair

645. Middle East Since 1500. (4) A survey of modern Middle Eastern history from the collapse of the last great Muslim unitary states to the present day. Topics include the rise and demise of the Ottoman and Safavid empires, socio-political reform, the impact of colonialism, Islamic reform, the development of nationalism, and contemporary social and economic challenges. Villagomez
646. **Japan before 1600.** (3) A survey of Japanese history from early origins to the beginning of the Tokugawa shogunate. Covers the rise of the Yamato state, the age of the Court, the ascendancy of the samurai and shoguns, the period of the warring states, and the rule of Hideyoshi. Lockyer

647. **Japan since World War II.** (3) A survey of Japanese history since the outbreak of the Pacific War, with emphasis on social and cultural developments. Topics may include occupation and recovery of independence, the "1955 System," high-growth economics, and the problems of prosperity in recent years. Lockyer

648. **Japan since 1600.** (3) Tokugawa era: Meiji Restoration; industrialization and urbanization; relations with the West; World War II; occupation; Japan in the contemporary world. Izbicki

650. **Global Economic History.** (3) An overview of the growth and development of the world economy from precapitalist organizations to the present system of developed and under-developed states. Watts

651. **United States Social History I.** (3) Examines various aspects of American social history from the colonial period to the mid-nineteenth century with emphasis on immigration, ethnicity, race, gender, sexuality, the family, religion, and life and culture. Gillespie

652. **United States Social History II.** (3) Examines various aspects of American social history from the late nineteenth century to the present with emphasis on immigration, ethnicity, race, gender, sexuality, the family, religion, and life and culture. Caron

653. **Colonial English America, 1582-1774.** (3) Determinative episodes, figures, allegiances, apperceptions, and results of the period, organically considered. Staff

654. **Revolutionary and Early National America, 1763-1820.** (3) The American Revolution, its causes and effects, the Confederation, the Constitution, and the new nation. Hendricks

655. **The Westward Movement.** (3) The role of the frontier in United States history, 1763-1890. Staff

656. **Jacksonian America, 1820-1850.** (3) The United States in the age of Jackson, Clay, Calhoun, and Webster. A biographical approach. Hendricks

657. **The Civil War and Reconstruction.** (3) The political and military events of the war and the economic, social, and political readjustments which followed. Escott

658. **The United States from Reconstruction to World War I.** (3) National progress and problems during an era of rapid industrialization. Watts
659. *The United States from World War I through World War II.* (3) The transition of America from World War I to 1945, with special emphasis on the New Deal and World War II. Smith

660. *The United States since World War II.* (3) Trends and changes in the nation from World War II to the present. Smith

661. *Economic History of the United States.* (3) The economic development of the United States from colonial beginnings to the present. Watts

662. *American Constitutional History.* (3) Origins of the Constitution, the controversies involving the nature of the Union, and constitutional readjustments to meet the new American industrialism. Zick

663, 664. *The South.* (3,3) Geography, population elements, basic institutions, and selected events. Gillespie

666. *Studies in Historic Preservation.* (3) An analysis of history museums and agencies and the techniques of preserving and interpreting history through artifacts, restorations, and reconstructions. P—Permission of instructor. Hendricks

667, 668. *North Carolina.* (3,3) Selected phases of the development of North Carolina from the colonial period to the present. 667: to 1850; 668: since 1850. Escott

669. *Modern Military History.* (3) Making war in the modern era, with special attention to the social context of military activity. Hughes

670. *Topics in North Carolina History.* (3) A general chronological survey of North Carolina with emphasis on selected topics. Lectures, readings, and class reports. Hendricks

671. *Winston-Salem/Forsyth County.* (3) A history of the Winston-Salem/Forsyth County area utilizing the techniques of local history, including local archives, museums, and oral history projects. Lectures, readings, and class projects. Hendricks

672. *Introduction to African History.* (3) An introduction to African history from the perspective of the continent as a whole. The historical unity of the African continent and its relation to other continents will be stressed. Parent

673. *History of Mexico.* (3) An examination of the history of Mexico from the colonial period to the present. Meyers
674. Protest and Rebellion in Latin America. (3) A study of the history of protest movements and rebellions in Latin America from primitive and agrarian revolts to mass working-class and socialist organizations. Meyers

675. Modern Latin America. (3) A survey of Latin American history since Independence, with emphasis on the twentieth century. The course will concentrate chiefly on economics, politics, and race. Meyers

676. Civil Rights and Black Consciousness Movements. (3) A social and religious history of the African-American struggle for citizenship rights and freedom from World War II to the present. Parent

677. American Diplomatic History. (3) An introduction to the history of American diplomacy since 1776, emphasizing the effects of public opinion on fundamental policies. Sinclair

678. Struggles for Freedom in South Africa and the United States. (3) Comparison of the liberatory movements in Southern Africa and the United States during the twentieth century. (Also listed as Religion 648.) Parent (history)

680. America at Work. (3) This course will examine the people who built America from 1750 to 1945. Themes will include free labor versus slave labor, the impact of industrialization, the racial and gendered realities of work, and the growth of organized labor and its political repercussions. Gillespie

681, 682. Preservation Practicum I, II. (3,3) Training in the techniques and skills of historic preservation. Emphasis will vary according to the specific site(s) involved. P—Permission of the instructor. Hendricks

693. American Foundations I. (3) Interdisciplinary study of American art, history, literature, and music. Using its collection of American art as the basis for study, Reynolda House Museum of American Art, in cooperation with Wake Forest University, accepts a limited number of students to study with professors from various disciplines through lectures, discussions, and concerts. Includes a study tour to New York City. (Taught in summer; students enroll for both courses. Students may enroll in either 763-764 or 693-694.) Staff

694. American Foundations II. (3) A continuation of History 693. Staff

698. Individual Study. (3) A project in an area of study not otherwise available in the department; permitted upon departmental approval of petition presented by a qualified student. Staff
699. Directed Reading. (1-3) Concentrated reading in an area of study not otherwise available. P—Permission of instructor. Staff

763. American Foundations I. (3) Interdisciplinary study of American art, history, literature, and music. Using its collection of American art as the basis for study, Reynolda House Museum of American Art, in cooperation with Wake Forest University, accepts a limited number of students to study with professors from various disciplines through lectures, discussions, and concerts. Includes a study tour to New York City. (Taught in summer; students enroll for both courses. Students may enroll in either 763-764 or 793-794.) Staff

764. American Foundations II. (3) A continuation of History 763. Staff

781, 782. Directed Reading. (3,3) A program of extensive reading arranged with a specialist in the department in an area chosen by the student. The reading may range from a broad survey of a field not previously covered by the student to an intensive investigation of a specific topic, but it may not be directly related to the student's thesis material. Staff

791, 792. Thesis Research. (1-9) Staff

798. Individual Study. (3) A project in an area of study not otherwise available in the department; permitted upon approval by the graduate committee of a petition presented by a qualified student. Staff

Humanities

655. Forms and Expressions of Love. (3) In this course we will explore some philosophical, religious, and psychological delineations of forms of love, and some literary, dramatic, and visual portrayals of love in selected works. Martin

661. Dante I. (1.5) A study of the Divine Comedy as epic, prophecy, autobiography, and poetic innovation, relating it to antiquity, Christianity, Dante's European present (the birth of the modern languages and new intellectual and poetic forms), and Dante's own afterlife in the West. Mandelbaum
662. Dante II. (1.5) The completion of the course on the Divine Comedy as epic, prophecy, autobiography, and poetic innovation, relating it to antiquity, Christianity, Dante's European present (the birth of the modern languages and new intellectual and poetic forms), and Dante's own afterlife in the West. P—Humanities 561 or permission of instructor.

Natural Sciences

601. The Beginnings of the Modern World-view. (3) A study of the transition from ancient views of the world to the perspective of modern science, with focus on the works of the Presocratic philosophers, Plato and Aristotle. Shapere

602. The Mechanistic View of Nature. (3) An examination of the philosophical and scientific roots, in Descartes, Newton, and Leibniz, of the belief that the universe and human beings are "machines" subject to deterministic natural laws, and the relevance to this issue of modern scientific ideas. Shapere

620. The Universe of Modern Science. (3) A survey of the contemporary scientific picture of the universe and its evolution, and of the major evidence for that picture. Shapere

Philosophy

631. Plato. (3) A detailed analysis of selected dialogues, covering Plato's most important contributions to moral and political philosophy, theory of knowledge, metaphysics, and theology. P—Permission of instructor.

632. Aristotle. (3) A study of the major texts, with emphasis on metaphysics, ethics, and theory of knowledge. P—Permission of instructor.

641. Kant. (3) A detailed study of selected works covering Kant's most important contributions to theory of knowledge, metaphysics, ethics, religion, and aesthetics. P—Permission of instructor.

642. Studies in Modern Philosophy. (3) Treatment of selected figures and/or themes in seventeenth- and eighteenth-century European philosophy. P—Permission of instructor.

651. Early German Idealism. (3) An examination of the development of post-Kantian idealism through the works of Fichte, Schelling, and Schleiermacher, with particular emphasis on their efforts to address the challenge of critical philosophy. P—Permission of instructor.
652. Hegel, Kierkegaard, and Nietzsche. (3) An examination of selected sources embodying the basic concepts of Hegel, Kierkegaard, and Nietzsche, especially as they relate to each other in terms of influence, development, and opposition. P—Permission of instructor.

653. Heidegger. (3) An examination of the structure and development of Heidegger’s philosophy from the ontological analysis in Being and Time to his later work in the philosophy of language and poetry. P—Permission of instructor.

654. Wittgenstein. (3) The work of Ludwig Wittgenstein on several central philosophical problems studied and compared with that of Frege, James, and Russell. Topics include the picture theory of meaning, truth, skepticism, private languages, thinking, feeling, the mystical, and the ethical. P—Permission of instructor.

661. Topics in Ethics. (3) P—Permission of instructor.

662. Social and Political Philosophy. (3) A systematic examination of selected social and political philosophers of different traditions, with concentration on Plato, Marx, Rawls, and Nozick. Topics include rights, justice, equality, private property, the state, the common good, and the relation of individuals to society. P—Permission of instructor.

671. Philosophy of Art. (3) A critical examination of several philosophies of art, with emphasis upon the application of these theories to particular works of art. P—Permission of instructor.

672. Philosophy of Religion. (3) An analysis of the logic of religious language and belief, including an examination of religious experience, mysticism, revelation, and arguments for the nature and existence of God. P—Permission of instructor.

673. Philosophy of Science. (3) A systematic and critical examination of major views concerning the methods of scientific inquiry, and the bases, goals, and implication of the scientific conclusions which result from such inquiry. P—Permission of instructor.

674. Philosophy of Mind. (3) A selection from the following topics: the mind-body problem; personal identity; the unity of consciousness; minds and machines; the nature of experience; action, intention, and the will. Readings from classical and contemporary sources. P—Permission of instructor.

675. Philosophy of Language. (3) A study of such philosophical issues about language as truth and meaning, reference and description, proper names, indexicals, modality, tense, the semantical paradoxes, and the differences between languages and other sorts of sign-systems. P—Permission of instructor.
681. Topics in Epistemology. (3) The sources, scope, and structure of human knowledge. Topics include: skepticism; perception, memory and reason; the definition of knowledge; the nature of justification; theories of truth. P—Permission of instructor.

682. Topics in Metaphysics. (3) P—Permission of instructor.

685. Seminar. (2-3) Offered by members of the faculty on specialized topics of their choice. With permission, may be repeated for credit. P—Permission of instructor.

Politics

Undergraduate students are given preference in enrollment for courses in the Department of Politics.

611. Political Parties, Voters, and Elections. (3) An examination of party competition, party organizations, the electorate and electoral activities of parties, and the responsibilities of parties for governing.

617. Politics and the Mass Media. (3) Exploration of the relationship between the political system and the mass media. Two broad concerns will be the regulation of the mass media and the impact of media on political processes and events.

618. Congress and Policymaking. (3) An examination of the composition, authority structures, external influences, and procedures of Congress with emphasis on their implications for policymaking in the United States.

620. The American Presidency. (3) Emphasis on the office and the role; contributions by contemporary presidents considered in perspective.

629. Women and Politics. (3) The course will examine classical and contemporary arguments regarding the participation of women in politics as well as current policy issues and changes in women’s political participation.

631. Western European Politics. (3) Analysis of the political systems of Great Britain, France, and Italy, focusing primarily on the problems of stable democracy.

632. Politics in Russia and Eastern Europe. (3) Analysis of the political, economic, and social patterns of the region emphasizing the internal dynamics of the political and economic transition processes currently underway.

636. Government and Politics in Latin America. (3) Comparative analysis of the institutions and processes of politics in the Latin American region.

647. Islam and Politics. (3) The course explores the interrelationship of Islam and politics in the contemporary world. The course has two main foci. The first deals with Islam as a political ideology which shapes the structure of political institutions and behavior. The second looks at Islam in practice by examining the interaction between Islam and the political systems of Iran, Pakistan, Saudi Arabia, and others.

653. International Political Economy. (3) An introduction to major current issues of international political economy, such as monetary policy, trade policy, and ideologies in international relations.

654. American Foreign Policy: Contemporary Problems. (3) A critical examination of different methods of studying American foreign policy and of selected policies followed by the United States since the early 1960s.

659. The Arab-Israeli Conflict. (3) An analysis of factors influencing the relationship between Israel and its neighbors relative to fundamental aspects of United States, Israeli, Palestinian, and Arab states policies.


671. Plato, Aristotle, and Classical Political Philosophy. (3) An examination of the nature and goals of the classical position, with attention to its origins in ancient Athens and its diffusion through Rome. Representative writers are Plato, Aristotle, and Cicero.

678. Modern Political Philosophy. (3) Political thought in the period from Machiavelli to the present, including such topics as democracy, equality, liberty, radical theories, and/or the rise of "scientific" political theory. Representative writers include Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Kant, Marx, and Heidegger.

692. Seminar in Comparative Politics. (3) Readings, research, and independent study on selected topics. P—Permission of instructor.

693. Seminar in International Politics. (3) Readings, research, and independent study on selected topics. P—Permission of instructor.

694. Seminar in Political Philosophy. (3) Readings, research, and independent study on selected topics. P—Permission of instructor.
Romance Languages

French

619. Advanced Grammar and Stylistics. (3) Review and application of grammatical structures for the refinement of writing techniques. Emphasis placed on the use of French in a variety of discourse types. Attention given to accuracy and fluency of usage in the written language. P—French 219 or equivalent or permission of instructor.

664. French Prose Fiction. (3) A broad survey of French prose fiction, with critical study of several masterpieces in the field. P—French 215 or permission of instructor.

660. Cinema and Society. (3) A study of French and Francophone cultures through cinema. Readings and films may include film as artifact, film theory, and film history. P—French 215 or permission of instructor.

663. Trends in French Poetry. (3) A study of the development of the poetic genre with analysis and interpretation of works from each period. P—French 215 or permission of instructor.

664. French Prose Fiction. (3) A broad survey of French prose fiction, with critical study of several masterpieces in the field. P—French 215 or permission of instructor.

665. French Drama. (3) A study of the chief trends in French dramatic art, with reading and discussion of representative plays from selected periods: Baroque, Classicism, and Romanticism, among others. P—French 215 or permission of instructor.

670. Seminar in French Studies. (3) In-depth study of particular aspects of selected literary and cultural works from different genres and/or periods. Topics vary from semester to semester. Required for the major. Can be repeated for credit. P—French 215 or permission of instructor.

674. The Black Experience in Francophone Literature. (3) A study of poetry, prose, and drama by writers from French-speaking Africa and the Caribbean. Emphasis will be placed on the negritude movement, the African oral tradition, colonial and post-colonial works, and women’s voices. P—French 215 or permission of instructor.

675. Special Topics. (3) Selected themes and approaches to French literature transcending boundaries of time and genre. Topics to be chosen by staff in consultation with majors prior to the term the course is offered. May be repeated once for credit. P—French 215 or permission of instructor.

681. Individual Study. (3) P—Permission of the department.
621. **History and Structure of the Spanish Language.** (3) Study of the historical development of Spanish in a cultural and linguistic context from its earliest stages to the present. Analysis of its current and internal changes. P—Spanish 219 and 220 or permission of instructor.

622. **Phonology.** (3) Description of, and practice with, the sound system of Spanish. Systematic analysis of the phonemes, allophones, and stress and intonation patterns of the language, and discussion of dialectal and stylistic variation. Lab required. P—Spanish 219 and 220 or permission of instructor.

631. **Medieval Spain: A Cultural and Literary Perspective.** (3) An examination of the literary, social and cultural themes, such as: Quests and Discoveries, Pilgrimage and the Act of Reading, Images of Islam, The Judaic Tradition in Spanish Literature, and Spiritual Life and Ideal. P—Spanish 219 and 220 or permission of instructor.

643. **Cervantes: The Birth of the Novel.** (3) A study of “Don Quixote,” the first modern novel, and several exemplary novels, and contemporary theoretical approaches to them. Also considers related art, music, and film. Includes discussion of themes such as the development of prose fiction, the novel on self-conscious genre, women and society, religion and humanism, nationalism, and imperialism. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or permission of instructor.

648. **Transatlantic Renaissance.** (3) A study of the Spanish Golden Age period by reading and analyzing relevant peninsular and Colonial texts within the broader political, social and cultural contexts of the Spanish presence in the New World. Exposure to recent critical perspectives in early modern cultural studies. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or permission of instructor.

649. **Contemporary Women Novelists and their Female Characters.** (3) A study of representative novels by women writers from Spain and Latin America, with special emphasis on the representation of the female protagonist within her cultural context. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or permission of instructor.

651. **Transgressing Borders: Identity in the Literature of Latin American and U.S. Latino Literatures.** (3) A socio-historical study of theories on culture, sexual politics, and race in relation to literary texts, lyrics of popular music, and art of Latin America and the diaspora. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or permission of instructor.

653. **Indigenous Myth in Spanish American Literary Art.** (3) A study of Spanish American writers’ incorporation of Amerindian myths in twentieth century narrative art. Includes works by Miguel Angel Asturias, Mario Vargas Llosa, and José Donoso. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or permission of instructor.
654. The Social Canvas of Gabriel García Márquez and Pablo Neruda. (3) An exploration of the techniques used by two Nobel Prize winning writers to create a literary vision of Latin America. Special attention to humor, surrealism, and the grotesque, and both writers' assimilation of personal anxieties to their portrayal of a social world. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or permission of instructor.

661. Latin American Cinema and Ideology. (3) An examination of major Latin American films as cinematographic expressions of social and political issues. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or permission of instructor.

663. Contemporary Spanish-American Theater. (3) A study of the Spanish-American dramatic production from the end of the nineteenth century to the present. The course focuses on some of the main dramatic movements of the twentieth century: realism, absurdism, avant garde, and collective theater. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or permission of instructor.

664. Spanish-American Short Story. (3) Intensive study of the twentieth-century Spanish-American short story with emphasis on major trends and representative authors, such as Quiroga, Rulfo, Borges, Cortazar, Donoso, García Márquez. P—Spanish 217 or 218 or permission of instructor.
# The Board of Trustees

**1997-2001**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jerry H. Baker, Atlanta, GA</td>
<td>Hubert Humphrey, Greensboro, NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James S. Boshart III, New York, NY</td>
<td>Albert R. Hunt, Washington, DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jocelyn Burton, San Francisco, CA</td>
<td>Joseph W. Luter III, Smithfield, VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O. Burton Gupton, Gordonsville, VA</td>
<td>J. Lanny Wadkins Jr., Dallas, TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alice Kirby Horton, Hillsborough, NC</td>
<td>Kyle Allen Young, Greensboro, NC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1998-2002**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L. M. Baker Jr., Winston-Salem, NC</td>
<td>Dee Hughes LeRoy, Charleston, SC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlyn J. Bowden, Greensboro, NC</td>
<td>L. Glenn Orr Jr., Winston-Salem, NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronald E. Deal, Hickory, N C</td>
<td>Adelaide A. Sink, Tampa, FL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James R. Helvey III, Winston-Salem, N C</td>
<td>Roy J. Smith, Raleigh, NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeanette W. Hyde, Raleigh, N C</td>
<td>John C. Whitaker Jr., Winston-Salem, NC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1999-2003**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diana Moon Adams, Bartlesville, OK</td>
<td>William L. Marks, New Orleans, LA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Donald Cowan Jr., Greensboro, N C</td>
<td>Louis B. Meyer*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marvin D. Gentry, King, N C</td>
<td>J. Donald Nichols, Nashville, TN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William B. Greene Jr., Elizabethton, TN</td>
<td>Celeste Mason Pittman, Rocky Mount, N C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deborah D. Lambert, Arlington, VA</td>
<td>Charles Jeffrey Young, Winston-Salem, NC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2000-2004**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>James L. Becton, August, GA</td>
<td>Sandra R. Kahle, Vero Beach, FL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham W. Denton Jr., Charlotte, N C</td>
<td>John G. Edlin Jr., Winston-Salem, N C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Doyle Early, Jr., High Point, N C</td>
<td>Theodore R. Meredith, Santa Fe, NM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisbeth C. Evans, Winston-Salem, N C</td>
<td>Michael G. Queen, Wilmington, N C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray C. Greason Jr., Winston-Salem, N C</td>
<td>G. Kennedy Thompson, Charlotte, N C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Deceased*

**Life Trustees**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bert L. Bennett, Winston-Salem, N C</td>
<td>Petro Kulynych, Wilkesboro, NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry L. Bridges, Raleigh, N C</td>
<td>James W. Mason, Southern Pines, N C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louise Brothwell, Winston-Salem, N C</td>
<td>W. Boyd Owen, Waynesville, N C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. C. Cameron, Charlotte, N C</td>
<td>Arnold D. Palmer, Youngstown, PA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles W. Cheek, Greensboro, N C</td>
<td>Zachary T. Smith, Winston-Salem, N C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egbert L. Davis Jr., Winston-Salem, N C</td>
<td>D. E. Ward Jr., Lumberton, N C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas H. Davis*</td>
<td>Lonnie B. Williams, Wilmington, N C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floyd Fletcher, Durham, N C</td>
<td>J. Tylor Wilson, Ponte Vedra Beach, FL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean H. Gaskin, Charlotte, N C</td>
<td>T. Eugene Worrell, Charlotteville, VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weston P. Hatfield, Winston-Salem, N C</td>
<td>J. Smith Young Sr., Lexington, N C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James E. Johnson Jr., Charlotte, N C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Deceased
Governing and Advisory Boards

Officers - 1999-2000

Hubert Humphrey, Greensboro, NC, Chair
Murray C. Greason Jr., Winston-Salem, NC, Vice Chair
Adelaide A. Sink, Tampa, FL, Vice Chair
Louis R. Morrell, Winston-Salem, NC, Treasurer
Leon H. Corbett Jr., Winston-Salem, NC, Secretary
J. Reid Morgan, Winston-Salem, NC, Assistant Secretary
Irene A. Comito, Clemmons, NC, Assistant Treasurer

The Board of Visitors

Dale R. Walker, Chair, Board of Visitors

Wake Forest College and Graduate School

Terms Expiring June 30, 2001

F. Hudnall Christopher Jr., Winston-Salem, NC
Robert M. Frese Jr., New York, NY
Beverly B. Lambert, Roanoke, VA

William L. Salter, Hoffman Estates, IL
William W. Webb, Chapel Hill, NC

Terms Expiring June 30, 2002

Peter J. Bondy, Ft. Lauderdale, FL
Stewart Taylor Butler, Winston-Salem, NC
Jane F. Crosthwaite, South Hadley, MA
Evelyn P. Foote, Accokeek, MD
Shirley T. Frye, Greensboro, NC
Stanhope A. Kelly, Winston-Salem, NC
Albert D. McCulloch, Bryn Mawr, PA

Christoph Nostitz, Clemmons, NC
Drewry H. Nostitz, Clemmons, NC
Patricia V. Rogers, Natural Bridge, VA
Dale R. Walker, New York, NY
Douglas C. Waller, Washington, DC
Jeannie P. Whitman, Dallas, TX

Terms Expiring June 30, 2003

Bruce M. Babcock, Winston-Salem, NC
Frank Bragg, Charlotte, NC
Homer Brookshire, Bridgewater, VA
Callie Anne Clark, Hinsdale, IL
Graham Denton, Charlotte, NC
Brenda E. B. Dunson, Washington, DC
Karen L. Elkins, Silver Spring, MD
Kathleen B. French, Fairfax, VA
Lucy Gordon, New York, NY

Charlotte Hanes, Winston-Salem, NC
Sandra R. Kahle, Vero Beach, FL
Thomas W. Lambeth, Winston-Salem, NC
Martin Mayer, Washington, DC
James A. Perdue, Salisbury, MD
Michael G. Riley, Roanoke, VA
Janice K. Story, Atlanta, GA
Rick Lee Tarleton, Athens, GA
John W. Wagster, Nashville, TN

Ex-Officio Members

Sammy Rothrock, President, Alumni Council, Winston-Salem, NC
Celeste M. Pittman, Board of Trustees Liaison, Rocky Mount, NC
The Graduate Council

2000-2001

Gordon A. Melson, Dean of the Graduate School, Chair
Cecilia H. Solano, Associate Dean of the Graduate School
Michel J. Berry (2003)
Kevin D. Bonin (2002)
Donald W. Bowden (2002)
Nancy L. Jones (2001)
Leah P. McCoy (2002)
Ronald W. Oppenheim (2002)
Stephen H. Richardson (2001)
Catherine E. Seta (2001)
Alan J. Williams (2001)

Graduate Faculty Representatives to the University Senate

Dale Dagenbach (2001)
Gregory S. Sheénness (2002)
Mary Sorci-Thomas (2004)
The Administration

Date following name indicates year of appointment

University

Thomas K. Hearn Jr. (1983) President
  BA, Birmingham-Southern; BD, Southern Baptist Theo. Seminary; PhD, Vanderbilt
John P. Anderson (1984) Vice President for Finance and Administration
  BS, M S, PhD, Georgia Tech.; M BA, Alabama (Birmingham)
Russell E. Armistead Jr. (1976) Vice President for Health Services Administration
  BS, Virginia Poly. Inst. and SU; M BA, Wake Forest
Sandra Combs Boyette (1981) Vice President for University Advancement
  BA, UNC-Charlotte; M Ed, Converse; M BA, Wake Forest
Leon H. Corbett Jr. (1968) Vice President and Senior Counsel
  BA, JD, Wake Forest
Richard H. Dean (1986) Senior Vice President for Health Affairs
  BA, Virginia Military Institute; M D, Medical College of Virginia
Samuel T. Gladding (1990) Associate Provost
  BA, M AEd, Wake Forest; M AR, Yale; PhD, UN C-Greensboro
Louis R. Morrell (1995) Vice President for Investments and Treasurer
  BS, Babson College; M BA, M assachusetts
Edwin G. Wilson (1946, 1951) Senior Vice President
  BA, Wake Forest; AM, PhD, Harvard
Kenneth A. Zick (1975) Vice President for Student Life and Instructional Resources
  BA, Albion; JD, Wayne State; M LS, Michigan
Graduate School

Gordon A. Melson (1991) Dean of the Graduate School
BS, PhD, Sheffield (England)

Cecilia H. Solano (1999) Associate Dean of the Graduate School
BA, Harvard; MA, PhD, Johns Hopkins

Wake Forest University School of Medicine

Richard H. Dean (1986) Senior Vice President for Health Affairs
BA, Virginia Military Institute; MD, Medical College of Virginia

James N. Thompson (1979) Vice President and Dean
BA, DePauw; MD, Ohio State

Russell E. Armistead Jr. (1976) Vice President for Health Services Administration and Senior Associate Dean, Administrative Services
BS, Virginia Poly. Inst. and SU; M BA, Wake Forest

Cam E. Enarson (1990) Associate Dean for Medical Education
BA, Concordia; BM S, M D, Alberta; M BA, Pennsylvania

J. Scott Gibson (1991) Assistant Dean for Financial Planning and Outreach
BS, UNC-Chapel Hill; M BA, Duke

Ronald L. Hoth (1992) Assistant Dean for Human Resources
BS, Loyola College

Jay Moskowitz (1995) Senior Associate Dean for Science and Technology
BS, Queens College (CUNY); PhD, Brown

Lewis H. Nelson III (1976) Associate Dean for Student Services and Admissions
BS, North Carolina State; M D, Wake Forest

Joanne Ruhland (1988) Assistant Dean for Governmental Relations
BS, Gardner Webb; M BA, Appalachian

Elizabeth F. Sherertz (1988) Associate Dean for Faculty Services
BS, Wake Forest; M D, Virginia

Lawrence D. Smith (1983) Associate Dean for Research Development
BS, M S, Illinois

College

Paul D. Escott (1988) Dean of the College
BA, Harvard; M A, PhD, Duke

Toby A. Hale (1970) Associate Dean
BA, Wake Forest; M Div, Duke; EdD, Indiana

William S. Hamilton (1983) Associate Dean
BA, M A, PhD, Yale

Claudia Thomas Kairoff (1986) Associate Dean
BA, College of Notre Dame of Maryland; M A, Virginia; PhD, Brandeis
Paul N. Orser (1989) Associate Dean and Dean of Freshmen
BS, Wake Forest; M S, PhD, Emory

Jeryl Prescott (1994) Associate Dean
BS, Clemson; M A, NCA&T; PhD, South Florida

Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy
Jack E. Wilkerson Jr. (1989) Dean of the Wayne Calloway School of Business and Accountancy
BS, Bob Jones University; PhD, Texas

Katherine S. Hoppe (1993) Assistant Dean and Director of Information Technology
BA, Duke; M BA, Texas Christian

Terry A. Baker (1998) Assistant Professor of Accountancy
BA, Miami University; M S, University of Illinois; MBA, University of Chicago; PhD, University of Kentucky in Accountancy

Summer Session
Toby A. Hale (1970) Dean of Summer Sessions
BA, Wake Forest; M Div, Duke; EdD, Indiana

Legal Department
Leon H. Corbett Jr. (1968) Senior Counsel
BA, JD, Wake Forest

J. Reid Morgan (1980) University Counsel
BA, JD, Wake Forest

Donna H. Hamilton (1988) Counsel
AB, Drury; JD, Wake Forest

Anita M. Conrad (1999) Counsel
BA, University of Akron; JD, Wake Forest

Chaplain's Office
Edgar D. Christman (1954, 1961) Chaplain
BA, JD, Wake Forest; M Div, Southeastern Baptist Theo. Seminary; STM, Union Theo. Seminary

Institutional Research
Ross A. Griffith (1966) Director of Institutional Research and Academic Administration
BS, Wake Forest; M Ed, UN C-Greensboro

Ursula G. Singh (1997) Assistant Director of Institutional Research
BS, Lynchburg College; M S, Wake Forest

Information Systems
Jay L. Dominick (1991) Assistant Vice President for Information Systems and Chief Information Officer
BS, UN C-Chapel Hill; M A, Georgetown; M BA, Wake Forest

C. Lee Norris (1995) Director of Systems Support
BA, M A, South Carolina
Nancy R. Crouch (1992)  
BA, Virginia Tech; MEd, Wake Forest  
Director of Technology Outreach and Special Assistant to the Vice President

BS, Appalachian State  
Director of Business Computing

Tim Covey (1988)  
BA, MBA, Wake Forest  
Technology Manager

Lynda Goff (1991)  
BA, Southern California (Fullerton)  
Director of Information Systems Support Services

Thomas F. Jackson (1998)  
BA, Wake Forest  
Director of Telecommunications

BBA, Campbell  
Director of Administration

Anne Yandell Bishop (1981)  
BA, MA, UNC-Greensboro; MBA, Wake Forest  
Director of Intranet Development

Career Services  
William C. Currin (1988)  
BA, Wake Forest; BD, Southeastern Baptist Theo. Seminary  
Director of Career Services

Carolyn A. Couch (1997)  
BS, Meredith College; MA, Appalachian State  
Assistant Director of Career Services

Libraries  
Rhoda K. Channing (1989)  
BA, Brooklyn; MS in LS, Columbia; MBA, Boston College  
Director of the Z. Smith Reynolds Library

Deborah N. Lambert (1997)  
BA, Wittenberg; MLS, Pittsburgh  
Assistant Director of the Z. Smith Reynolds Library

Marian F. Parker (1999)  
BA, UNC-Greensboro, MLS, UNCG-Chapel Hill; JD, Wake Forest  
Director of the Professional Center Library and Professor of Law

Other Administrative Offices  
Julie Cole (1988)  
BS, MA, Appalachian  
Executive Director, Research Programs and Partnerships

George Franck (1993)  
BS, M D, Indiana; M Ph, Michigan  
Medical Director Employee Health and Wellness Services (Bowman Gray Campus)

Cecil D. Price (1991)  
BS, M D, Wake Forest  
Director of Student Health Service (Reynolda Campus)
The Graduate Faculty

Date following name indicates year of appointment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Degree and University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jon S. Abramson (1981)</td>
<td>Professor of Pediatrics</td>
<td>BA, Boston University; M D, Wake Forest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Associate in Microbiology and Immunology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John R. Absher (1994)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Neurology</td>
<td>BS, Radford; M D, Virginia Commonwealth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Associate in Psychiatry and Biobehavioral Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael R. Adams (1980)</td>
<td>Professor of Comparative Medicine</td>
<td>BS, DVM, Illinois (Champaign-Urbana)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven A. Akman (1996)</td>
<td>Professor of Cancer Biology</td>
<td>AB, Cornell; M D, Albert Einstein College of Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martha Alexander-Miller (1997)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Microbiology and Immunology</td>
<td>BS, Butler University; PhD, Washington University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward E. Allen (1991)</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Mathematics</td>
<td>BS, Brigham Young; MA, PhD, California (San Diego)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David G. Altman (1995)</td>
<td>Professor of Public Health Sciences</td>
<td>BA, California (Santa Barbara); MA, PhD, California (Irvine)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David J. Anderson (1992)</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Biology</td>
<td>BA, Denison; M S, Michigan; PhD, Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John P. Anderson (1984)</td>
<td>Professor of Education</td>
<td>BS, M S, PhD, Georgia Institute of Technology; MBA, Alabama (Birmingham)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul R. Anderson (1990)</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Physics</td>
<td>BS, Wisconsin (Madison); MA, PhD, California (Santa Barbara)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger T. Anderson (1996)</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences (Social Sciences and Health Policy)</td>
<td>BA, Michigan State; PhD, Johns Hopkins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John A. Anstrom (1986)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy</td>
<td>BS, Pennsylvania State; PhD, SUNY (Buffalo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert J. Applegate (1987)</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Medicine</td>
<td>BA, California; BS, San Jose State; M D, Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Aschner (1994)</td>
<td>Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology</td>
<td>BS, M S, PhD, Rochester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Degrees and Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miriam A. Ashley-Ross</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Biology</td>
<td>BS, Northern Arizona University; PhD, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Irvine)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David B. Averill</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology</td>
<td>BS, Kent State; PhD, Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terry Baker</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Accountancy</td>
<td>BA, Miami University; MS, University of Illinois; MBA, University of Chicago; PhD, University of Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James P. Barefield</td>
<td>Wake Forest Professor of History</td>
<td>BA, MA, Rice; PhD, Johns Hopkins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David A. Bass</td>
<td>Professor of Medicine</td>
<td>BA, Yale; M D, Johns Hopkins; PhD, Oxford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John V. Baxley</td>
<td>Wake Forest Professor of Mathematics</td>
<td>BS, M S, Georgia Institute of Technology; PhD, Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert C. Beck</td>
<td>Professor of Psychology</td>
<td>BA, PhD, Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. Douglas Beets</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Accounting</td>
<td>BS, Tennessee; M Acc, PhD, Virginia Poly. Inst. and SU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronny A. Bell</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Epidemiology</td>
<td>BS, UN C-Chapel Hill; M S, Wake Forest; M Ed, PhD, UN C-Greensboro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Jane Berman</td>
<td>Director/Curator</td>
<td>BA, Harpur; M A, PhD, SUN Y (Binghamton)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Museum of Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael J. Berry</td>
<td>Professor of Health and Exercise Science</td>
<td>BS, Jacksonville State; M A, Southeastern Louisiana; PhD, Texas A &amp; M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deborah L. Best</td>
<td>Wake Forest Professor of Psychology</td>
<td>BA, MA, Wake Forest; PhD, UN C-Chapel Hill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David M. Biddulph</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus of Neuroscience</td>
<td>BS, Utah; M S, PhD, Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ulrich Bierbach</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Chemistry</td>
<td>M S, PhD, University of Oldenburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin Bitzan</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology</td>
<td>MD, University of Bonn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Terry D. Blumenthal (1987) Associate Professor of Psychology
BSc, Alberta; M S, PhD, Florida

Walter J. Bo (1960) Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy
BS, M S, Marquette; PhD, Cincinnati

M. Gene Bond (1974) Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy
BS, M S, PhD, Ohio State

Keith D. Bonin (1992) Associate Professor of Physics
BS, Loyola (New Orleans); PhD, Maryland (College Park)

Susan Harden Borwick (1982) Professor of Music
BM, BM E, Baylor; PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill

J. Daniel Bourland (1995) Assistant Professor of Radiation Oncology
BS, MSPh, PhD, UN C-Chapel H ill

Donald W. Bowden (1989) Professor of Biochemistry
BA, Vanderbilt; PhD, California (Berkeley)

Stephen B. Boyd (1986) Professor of Religion
BA, Tennessee; M Div, ThD, Harvard Divinity School

Anne M. Boyle (1997) Associate Professor of English
BA, Wilkes College; MA, PhD, University of Rochester.

Robert Brommage (1997) Assistant Professor of Comparative Medicine
BS, Manhattan College; M S, PhD, University of Rochester

K. Bridget Brosnihan (1993) Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, College of St. Mary; M S, Creighton University; PhD, Case Western Reserve

David G. Brown (1990) Professor of Economics
AB, Denison; MA, PhD, Princeton

Carole L. Browne (1980) Professor of Biology
BS, Hartford; PhD, Syracuse

Robert A. Browne (1980) Professor of Biology
BS, M S, Dayton; PhD, Syracuse

Peter H. Brubaker (1991) Associate Professor of Health and Exercise Science
BS, East Stroudsburg; MA, Wake Forest; PhD, Temple

Judy Karen Brunso-Bechtold (1983) Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy
BS, Duke; M S, PhD, Florida State

Christy M. Buchanan (1992) Associate Professor of Psychology
BA, Seattle Pacific; PhD, Michigan
Vardaman M. Buckalew Jr. (1973) Professor of Medicine (Nephrology)
BA, UNC-Chapel Hill; MD, Pennsylvania

Bill C. Bullock (1965) Associate Professor of Comparative Medicine
DVM, Texas A&M

Jennifer J. Burg (1993) Associate Professor of Computer Science
BA, Elizabethtown College; MA (French), MA (English), Florida; PhD, Central Florida

Gregory L. Burke (1991) Professor of Public Health Sciences
BA, Northern Iowa; M S, M D, Iowa

David W. Busija (1991) Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, Pittsburgh; M A, PhD, Kansas

Robert P. Byington (1987) Professor of Public Health Sciences
BS, Loyola; M PH, PhD, Texas (School of Public Health)

Janis Caldwell (1999) Assistant Professor of English
BS, Whitworth College; M D, Northwestern University; M A, PhD, Washington

William S. Caldwell (1994) Adjunct Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, University of the South; PhD, Wisconsin

Michael F. Callahan (1993) Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
BA, Southern Mississippi; PhD, University of Health Sciences

Daniel A. Cañas (1987) Associate Professor of Computer Science
BS, Tecnologico de Monterrey (Mexico); M S, Georgia Tech; PhD, Texas (Austin)

Eric D. Carlson (1995) Associate Professor of Physics
BS, Michigan State; PhD, Harvard

Richard D. Carmichael (1971) Professor of Mathematics
BS, Wake Forest; M A, PhD, Duke

Simone M. Caron (1991) Associate Professor of History
BA, Bridgewater State; M A, Northeastern; PhD, Clark

J.L. Douglas Case (1986) Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences
BS, MSPH, PhD, UN-C-Chapel Hill

Jingyu Chang (1993) Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
Bachelor of Medicine, Beijing Medical University (China); PhD, University of Lund (Sweden)

Mark Chappell (1997) Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
BA, American University; PhD, Cleveland State
Si-Yi Chen (1996) Assistant Professor of Cancer Biology
MD, Second Medical College (Shanghai, China); PhD, National Academy of Medical Sciences of China (Beijing)

Che-Ping Cheng (1993) Associate Professor of Internal Medicine-Cardiology
MD, Nanjing Railway Medical University (China); Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology, Wayne State

Steven R. Childers (1990) Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, Texas (Austin); PhD, Wisconsin (Madison)

Floyd H. Chilton (1998) Professor of Internal Medicine
BS, Western Carolina; PhD, Wake Forest

H. Alexander Claiborne Jr. (1983) Professor of Biochemistry
BA, Vanderbilt; PhD, Duke

Thomas B. Clarkson Jr. (1957) Professor of Comparative Medicine
DVM, Georgia

J. Mark Cline (1993) Associate Professor of Comparative Medicine
BS, DVM, PhD, North Carolina State

Robert C. Coghill (1999) Assistant Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy
BS, College of William and Mary; PhD, Virginia Commonwealth University

John E. Collins (1970) Professor of Religion
BS, M S, Tennessee; M Div, Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary; M A, PhD, Princeton

Christa Colyer (1997) Assistant Professor of Chemistry
BSc, Trent University; M Sc, University of Guelph; PhD, Queen's University

William E. Conner (1988) Professor of Biology
BA, Notre Dame; MS, PhD, Cornell

Gregory Cook (2000) Assistant Professor of Physics
BS, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill

Nancy Cotton (1977) Professor of English
BA, Texas; MA, Wisconsin; PhD, Columbia

Scott D. Cramer (1996) Professor of Cancer Biology
BA, PhD, California (Santa Cruz); Professor of Internal Medicine; Assistant Professor of Molecular Genetics

John R. Crouse III (1980) Professor of Medicine (Endocrinology and Metabolism)
BA, Michigan; (Endocrinology and Metabolism); MD, SUNY (Downstate Medical Center)

The Graduate Faculty 186
Zheng Cui (1996) Assistant Professor of Biochemistry
Degree in Medicine, Tsuenyi Medical College (China); M S, Shanghai Institute of Entomology, Chinese Academy of Sciences (China); PhD, Massachusetts (Amherst)

Carol C. Cunningham (1970) Professor of Biochemistry
BS, M S, Oklahoma State; PhD, Illinois

Patricia M. Cunningham (1978) Wake Forest Professor of Education
BA, Rhode Island; M S, Florida State; EdS, Indiana State; PhD, Georgia

Walton W. Curl (1988) Associate Professor of Surgical Sciences
BS, West Point; M D, Duke

James F. Curran (1988) Professor of Biology
BAAS, Delaware; M A, PhD, Rice

Dale Dagenbach (1990) Associate Professor of Psychology
BA, New College; M A, PhD, Michigan State

Ralph B. D’Agostino Jr. (1996) Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences
AB, Bowdoin College; AM, PhD, Harvard

Mary M. Dalton (1996) Visiting Assistant Professor of Communication
BA, Wake Forest; MA, PhD, UNC-Greensboro

Larry W. Daniel (1982) Professor of Biochemistry
BS, M S, Western Kentucky; PhD, Tennessee (Memphis)

James B. Daunais (1999) Instructor of Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, East Carolina University; PhD, East Carolina University School of Medicine

Paul A. Dawson (1991) Associate Professor of Comparative Medicine
BS, Florida; PhD, SUNY (Stony Brook)

Samuel A. Deadwyler (1977) Professor of Physiology
BA, San Diego State; PhD, SUNY (Stony Brook)

Sumitra Deb (1998) Adjunct Professor of Cancer Biology
BSc, M S, PhD, University of Calcutta (India)

J. Donald deBethizy (1994) Adjunct Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, Biology; M S, PhD, Utah State

Osvaldo Delbono (1994) Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
MD, University of Buenos Aires School of Medicine

187 The Graduate Faculty
Mary K. DeShazer (1988)  
Professor of English  
BA, Western Kentucky; MA, Louisville; PhD, Oregon

Ronald V. Dimock Jr. (1970)  
Professor of Biology  
BA, New Hampshire; MS, Florida State;  
PhD, California (Santa Barbara)

Debra I. Diz (1970)  
Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology  
BA, Randolph-Macon Woman's College; PhD, University of Tennessee Center for Health Sciences

William H. Dodge (1975)  
Associate Professor of Pathology  
BS, Millsaps; MS, PhD, Mississippi

David J. Doolittle (1993)  
Adjunct Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology  
BS, Wisconsin; MS, Michigan State

Jonathan E. Duchac (1993)  
Associate Professor of Accounting  
BBA, MAcc, Wisconsin (Madison); PhD, Georgia

Elizabeth Dugan (1999)  
Assistant Professor of Public Health Sciences  
BA, Central Florida; MA, South Florida; PhD, UNC-Greensboro

Claud E. Dunlap III (1979)  
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Pharmacology  
BS, PhD, Florida

Professor of Pediatrics and Public Health Sciences  
BA, Appalachian State; MA, PhD, Emory

Adjunct Associate Professor of Psychology  
BA, Furman; MA, Wake Forest; PhD, Florida State

Iris J. Edwards (1993)  
Associate Professor of Comparative Medicine  
BA, High Point; PhD, Wake Forest

James C. Eisenach (1987)  
Professor of Anesthesia  
BA, Nebraska; MS, California Institute of Technology;  
MD, California

Bashir El-Beshti (1990)  
Associate Professor of English  
BA, Tripoli University (Libya); MA, Colorado State; PhD, California (Berkeley)

J. Charles Eldridge (1978)  
Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology  
BA, North Central; MS, Northern Illinois; PhD, Medical College of Georgia

The Graduate Faculty 188
Cam E. Enarson (1996)  
**Assistant Professor of Public Health Sciences**  
BA, Concordia College; BM S, M D, University of Alberta (Canada); M BA, Pennsylvania (Wharton School)

Gerald W. Esch (1965)  
**Wake Forest Professor of Biology**  
BS, Colorado College; M S, PhD, Oklahoma

Paul D. Escott (1988)  
**Reynolds Professor of History**  
BA, Harvard; M A, PhD, Duke

Mark A. Espeland (1986)  
**Professor of Public Health Sciences**  
BS, Arizona; M A, PhD, Rochester

Andrew V. Ettin (1977)  
**Professor of English**  
BA, Rutgers; M A, PhD, Washington

Herman E. Eure (1974)  
**Professor of Biology**  
BS, Maryland State; PhD, Wake Forest

Gregory W. Evans (1996)  
**Assistant Professor of Public Health Sciences**  
BA, M A, Missouri

Robert H. Evans (1983)  
**Associate Professor of Education**  
BA, Ohio Wesleyan; M S, New Hampshire; PhD, Colorado

Frederic H. Fahey (1995)  
**Associate Professor of Radiology**  
BS, Massachusetts (Amherst); M S, DSc, Harvard (School of Public Health)

Steven R. Feldman (1993)  
**Associate Professor of Dermatology, Pathology**  
BA, Chicago; PhD, Duke

Carlos M. Ferrario (1993)  
**Professor of Surgical Sciences**  
MD, Buenos Aires, Argentina  
Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology

Jorge P. Figueroa (1990)  
**Associate Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology**  
MD, Chile; PhD, Cornell  
Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology

Forrest J. Files (1996)  
**Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology**  
BA, Lycoming College; M S, Northeast Louisiana University; PhD, Florida

**Assistant Professor of Psychology**  
BA, Wisconsin; PhD, Michigan

Ronald A. Fleming (1993)  
**Assistant Instructor in Internal Medicine**  
BS, North Carolina State; Pharm D, UNC-Chapel Hill  
(Hematology/Oncology)  
Associate in Physiology and Pharmacology

James L. Ford (1998)  
**Assistant Professor of Religion**  
BA, UNC-Chapel Hill; MTS, Vanderbilt  
Divinity School; M A, PhD, Princeton University

---

189 The Graduate Faculty
Mary F. Foskett (1997) Assistant Professor of Religion
BA, New York University; M Div, Union
Theological Seminary; PhD, Emory

Arthur E. Frankel (1998) Professor of Medicine and Cancer Biology
AB, MD, Harvard

Donald E. Frey (1972) Professor of Economics
BA, Wesleyan; M Div, Yale; PhD, Princeton

David P. Friedman (1991) Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, Pittsburgh;
M S, PhD, New York Medical College

Curt D. Furberg (1986) Professor of Medicine and Public Health Sciences
M D, PhD, University of Umeå (Sweden)

H. Donald Gage Jr. (1999) Assistant Professor of Radiologic Science
BA, South Florida;
M S, PhD, North Carolina State

Yaorong Ge (1995) Assistant Professor of Computer Science
BS, Graduate Diploma, Zhejiang (China);
M S, PhD, Vanderbilt

Michele K. Gillespie (2000) Associate Professor of History
BA, Rice University; PhD, Princeton University

Samuel T. Gladding (1990) Professor of Education
BA, MA Ed, Wake Forest; M A, Yale;
PhD, UNC-Greensboro

Dwayne Godwin (1997) Assistant Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy
BA, University of West Florida;
PhD, University of Alabama at Birmingham

David C. Goff Jr. (1996) Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences (Epidemiology)
BS, Duke; M D, UNC-Chapel Hill;
PhD, Texas (Houston)

Robert M. Goodman (1996) Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences (Social Sciences and Health Policy)
BA, Brooklyn College (CUNY);
M A, M PH, University of Hawaii;
PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill

Kathleen A. Grant (1993) Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology, Comparative Medicine
BS, Santa Clara; M S, PhD, Washington

Elena V. Grigorenko (1996) Assistant Professor in Physiology and Pharmacology
M S, Saratov State University (Russia);
M S, Moscow University (Russia);
PhD, Institute of Biological Physics (Pushchino, Russia)
Madhu Gupta (1990) Instructor in Pathology
BS, M S, PhD, Jammu (India)

Steven Haefner (1996) Assistant Professor of Chemistry
BS, California (Los Angeles); PhD, Michigan State

Mark A. Hall (1996) Professor of Law and Public Health Sciences
BA, M Iddle Tennessee State; JD, University of Chicago Law School

Craig A. Hamilton (1993) Assistant Professor of Radiology
BS, Georgia Tech; M S, PhD, North Carolina State

William S. Hamilton (1986) Professor of Russian
BA, MA, PhD, Yale

James A. Hammarback (1991) Assistant Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy
BS, PhD, M Ilnnesota

Robert E. Hampson (1993) Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, Texas (San Antonio); M S, Lehigh; PhD, Wake Forest

James S. Hans (1982) Professor of English
BA, MA, Southern Illinois; PhD, Washington University (St. Louis)

Roy R. Hantgan (1983) Associate Professor of Biochemistry
BS, Juniata; PhD, Cornell

P. Suzanne Hart (1997) Assistant Professor of Pediatrics
AA, Diablo Valley College; BS, California State (Hayward); PhD, Virginia Commonwealth

Thomas C. Hart (1997) Assistant Professor of Pediatrics
BA, Virginia; DDS, Emory; PhD, Virginia Commonwealth

John W. Hartz (1974) Associate Professor of Pathology
BA, Albion; PhD, Wisconsin; M D, Harvard

Elmer K. Hayashi (1973) Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science
BA, California (Davis); M S, San Diego State; PhD, Illinois

A. Wallace Hayes (1991) Adjunct Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
AB, Emory; M S, PhD, Auburn

Michael David Hazen (1974) Professor of Communication
BA, Seattle Pacific; M A, Wake Forest; PhD, Kansas

Thomas K. Hearn Jr. (1983) Professor of Philosophy
BA, Birmingham-Southern; BD, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; PhD, Vanderbilt

191 The Graduate Faculty
Roger A. Hegstrom (1969)  Wake Forest Professor of Chemistry
BA, St. Olaf; AM, PhD, Harvard

Eugene R. Heise (1969)  Associate Professor of Microbiology
BS, Wittenberg; MS, Iowa; PhD, Wake Forest

Gerardo Heiss (1985)  Adjunct Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences
MD, University of Chile (Santiago); MSc, London School of Hygiene; PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill

Paul F. Hemler (1995)  Assistant Professor of Computer Science
BEE, Villanova; MSEE, Lehigh; PhD, North Carolina State

Donna A. Henderson (1997)  Associate Professor of Education
BA, Meredith; MA, James Madison; PhD, Tennessee

J. Edwin Hendricks Jr. (1961)  Professor of History
BA, Furman; MA, PhD, Virginia

Craig K. Henkel (1978)  Associate Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy
BS, Wheaton; PhD, Ohio State

David M. Herrington (1990)  Associate Professor of Internal Medicine (Cardiology)
BS, Davidson; MD, UN C-Chapel Hill; MHS, Johns Hopkins

Kevin P. High (1999)  Assistant Professor of Internal Medicine
BS, Bucknell University; MD, University of Virginia School of Medicine; MS, Wake Forest University

Yvonne Hinson (1997)  PriceWaterhouseCoopers Faculty Fellow
BS, MA, UN C-Charlotte; PhD, University of Tennessee

Willie L. Hinze (1975)  Wake Forest Professor of Chemistry
BS, MA, Sam Houston State; PhD, Texas A&M

Kenneth G. Hoglund (1990)  Associate Professor of Religion
BA, Wheaton; MA, PhD, Duke

Ross P. Holmes (2000)  Associate Professor of Surgical Sciences-Urology
BS, University of Queensland; BS, PhD, Australian National University

George M. Holzwarth (1983)  Professor of Physics
BA, Wesleyan; MS, PhD, Harvard

Natalie A. W. Holzwarth (1983)  Professor of Physics
BS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; MS, PhD, Chicago
Fred L. Horton Jr. (1970) Albritton Professor of the Bible (Religion)
BA, UN C-Chapel Hill; BD, Union Theological Seminary; PhD, Duke

Lucien J. Houenou (1994) Assistant Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy
BS, University of Abidjan (Ivory Coast); M S, PhD, University of Paris (France)

Fredric T. Howard (1966) Professor of Mathematics
BA, M A, Vanderbilt; PhD, Duke

Hugh N. Howards (1998) Assistant Professor of Mathematics
BA, Williams College; MA, C Phil, PhD, University of California (San Diego)

Jennifer J. Hu (1998) Assistant Professor of Cancer Biology
BS, Fu-jen Catholic University (Taiwan); M S, Northeast Louisiana University; M S, Georgetown University; PhD, New Jersey Medical School

Michael L. Hughes (1984) Professor of History
BA, Claremont Men's College; MA, PhD, California (Berkeley)

Susan M. Hutson (1990) Professor of Biochemistry
BA, Vanderbilt; PhD, Wisconsin (Madison)

Michael J. Hyde (1997) University Professor of Communication Ethics
BS, Pittsburgh; MA, PhD, Purdue

Jamal Ibdah (2000) Assistant Professor of Medicine/Gastroenterology
MD, University of Jordan; PhD, Medical College of Pennsylvania

Simeon O. Ilesanmi (1993) Associate Professor of Religion
BA, University of Ife (Nigeria); PhD, Southern Methodist

Samy S. Iskandar (1973) Associate Professor of Pathology
MB, BCh, University of Alexandria (Egypt); PhD, UN C-Chapel Hill

Sharon A. Jackson (1996) Assistant Professor of Public Health Sciences (Epidemiology)
BS, M Ed, Florida; PhD, South Florida

Francis M. James III (1968) Professor of Anesthesia
AB, Swarthmore; MD, Hahnemann

David B. Jarrett (2000) Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, M B, University of Adelaide; DPM, PhD, University of Melbourne
Douglas R. Jeffery (1994) Assistant Professor of Neurology
BS, Maryland; PhD, MD, SUNY (Buffalo)

Janine M. Jennings (1998) Assistant Professor of Psychology
BSc, Toronto; PhD, McMaster University (Canada)

Mark Jensen (1993) Adjunct Associate Professor of Religion
BA, Houston Baptist; MDiv, PhD, Southern Baptist Theo. Seminary

W. Gray Jerome III (1984) Associate Professor of Pathology
BA, St. Andrews; MS, Northeastern; PhD, Virginia

Miaohua Jiang (1999) Assistant Professor of Mathematics
BS, Wuhan University (China); MS, East China Normal University; PhD, Penn State

David J. John (1982) Associate Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science
BS, Emory and Henry; MS, PhD, Emory

A. Daniel Johnson (1998) Visiting Assistant Professor of Biology
BS, UNC-Charlotte; PhD, Wake Forest

James E. Johnson (1991) Assistant Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy
BA, UNC-Chapel Hill; PhD, Wake Forest

W. Dillon Johnston (1973) Professor of English
BA, Vanderbilt; MA, Columbia; PhD, Virginia

Bradley T. Jones (1989) Associate Professor of Chemistry
BS, Wake Forest; PhD, Florida

Nancy L. Jones (1988) Assistant Professor of Pathology
BS, Virginia Poly. Inst. and SU; PhD, Wake Forest

Paul E. Juras (1991) Associate Professor of Accounting
BBA, MBA, Pace; PhD, Syracuse

Claudia N. Thomas Kairoff (1986) Associate Professor of English
BA, Notre Dame; MA, Virginia; PhD, Brandeis

Gary M. Kammer (1994) Professor of Internal Medicine
BS, Akron; MD, Ohio State

Jay R. Kaplan (1979) Professor of Comparative Medicine and Professor of Anthropology
Adjunct Professor of Psychology
BA, Swarthmore; MA, PhD, Northwestern

Judy K. Ken (1995) Associate Professor of Romance Languages (French)
BA, Western Kentucky; MA, Louisville, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill

The Graduate Faculty 194
William C. Kerr (1970)  
BS, Wooster; PhD, Cornell

Professor of Physics

John W. Keyes (1993)  
MD, Michigan

Professor of Radiology

Charles A. Kimball (1996)  
BS, Oklahoma State; M Div, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; ThD, Harvard University

Professor of Religion

Daniel B. Kim-Shapiro (1997)  
BA, Carleton; MS, Southern Illinois; PhD, California (Berkeley)

Assistant Professor of Physics

S. Bruce King (1995)  
BS, M S, West Virginia; PhD, Cornell

Assistant Professor of Chemistry

Ellen E. Kirkman (1975)  
BA, Wooster; MA, M S, PhD, Michigan State

Professor of Mathematics

Scott W. Klein (1991)  
AB, Harvard; BA, MA, Cambridge; MA, Phil, PhD, Yale

Associate Professor of English

L. Andrew Koman (1981)  
AB, MD, Duke

Professor of Orthopedics

Dilip K. Kondepudi (1987)  
BS, Madras; MS, Indian Institute of Technology; PhD, Texas

Professor of Chemistry

Stephen I. Kramer (1996)  
BA, Pennsylvania; MD, Thomas Jefferson University

Assistant Professor of Psychiatry and Behavioral Medicine

Frederick Kremkau (1999)  
BEE, Cornell; M S, PhD, University of Rochester

Professor of Medical Engineering

Kathleen A. Kron (1992)  
BS, M S, Michigan State; PhD, Florida

Associate Professor of Biology

Philip Kuberski (1989)  
BA, MA, PhD, California (Irvine)

Professor of English

Gregory L. Kucera (1993)  
BS, Davidson; PhD, Wake Forest

Assistant Professor of Internal Medicine (Hematology/Oncology)  
Associate Professor of Biochemistry, Physiology and Pharmacology

Louis S. Kucera (1970)  
BS, St. John’s; M S, Creighton; PhD, Missouri

Professor of Microbiology

The Graduate Faculty
Raymond E. Kuhn (1968) Wake Forest Professor of Biology
BS, Carson-Newman; PhD, Tennessee

Timothy E. Kute (1987) Associate Professor of Pathology
BS, Cincinnati; PhD, Louisville

James Kuzmanovich (1972) Professor of Mathematics
BS, Rose Polytechnic; PhD, Wisconsin

Abdessadek Lachgar (1991) Associate Professor of Chemistry
BS, M S, PhD, University of Nantes (France)

Betty La France (1998) Assistant Professor of Communication
BS, Grand Valley State; MA, PhD, Michigan State

Hugo C. Lane (1973) Professor of Biology
Licentiate of the Biological Sciences, Doctorate of the Biological Sciences, Geneva

Mark R. Leary (1985) Wake Forest Professor of Psychology
BA, West Virginia Wesleyan; MA, PhD, Florida

Daeyeol Lee (1998) Assistant Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy
BEcon, Seoul National University (S. Korea); M S, PhD, Illinois (Urbana-Champaign)

Claudine Legault (1994) Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences
BS, M S, University of Quebec (Montreal); PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill

Cheryl B. Leggon (1997) Associate Professor of Sociology
BA, Columbia University; MA, PhD, University of Chicago

Jeffrey D. Lerner (1998) Assistant Professor of History
BA, MA, PhD, Wisconsin (Madison)

Douglas W. Levine (1996) Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences
BS, M S, Tulane; PhD, California (Irvine)

Anthony Liguori (1998) Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, Georgetown University; MA, PhD, Boston University

Kerry M. Link (1996) Associate Professor of Radiology
BS, St. John's University; MD, Rochester

John H. Litcher (1973) Professor of Education
BS, Winona State; MA, PhD, Minnesota

Mark O. Lively (1983) Professor of Biochemistry
BS, PhD, Georgia Institute of Technology
Director of Molecular Genetics
John T. Llewellyn (1990) Associate Professor of Communication
AB, UNC-Chapel Hill;
M A, Arkansas; PhD, Texas (Austin)

Patricia Lobingier (1997) Assistant Professor of Accounting
BBA, Radford University;
M Acct., PhD, Virginia Polytechnic and State University

Charles F. Longino (1991) Wake Forest Professor of Sociology
BA, Mississippi; MA, Colorado;
PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill

William B. Lorentz Jr. (1974) Professor of Pediatrics
BA, West Virginia; M D, Jefferson

Allan D. Louden (1985) Associate Professor of Communication
BA, Montana State;
MA, University of Montana;
PhD, Southern California

Robert W. Lovett (1962, 1968) Professor of English
BA, Oglethorpe; MA, PhD, Emory

David Lyons (1998) Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, Pennsylvania State University;
PhD, Boston University

Douglas S. Lyles (1978) Professor of Microbiology and Immunology
BA, Pennsylvania; PhD, Mississippi

Robert H. Mach (1993) Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
BA, SUNY (Potsdam);
PhD, SUNY (Buffalo)

Barry G. Maine (1981) Professor of English
BA, Virginia; MA, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill

Richard A. Manderville (1995) Assistant Professor of Chemistry
BSc, PhD, Queens (Canada)

Milorad R. Margitic’(1978) Professor of Romance Languages
MA, Leiden (Netherlands); PhD, Wayne State

Anthony P. Marsh (1996) Assistant Professor of Health and Exercise Science
BPE, M Ed, University of Western Australia;
PhD, Arizona State

BS, M S, Illinois State; DBA, Kentucky

David F. Martin (1991) Associate Professor of Surgical Sciences (Orthopedic)
AB, Dartmouth; M D, Johns Hopkins
Associate in Sports Medicine
James A. Martin Jr. (1984) University Professor of Religion
BA, Wake Forest; M A, Duke; PhD, Columbia

Thomas J. Martin (1995) Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, UN C-Chapel Hill; PhD, Medical College of Virginia

G. Eric Matthews (1979) Professor of Physics
BS, PhD, UN C-Chapel Hill

J. Gaylord May (1961) Professor of Mathematics
BS, Wofford; M A, PhD, Virginia

Charles E. McColl (1968) Professor of Medicine (Infectious Disease), Microbiology and Immunology
BS, MD, Wake Forest

Leah P. McCoy (1990) Associate Professor of Education
BS, West Virginia Inst. of Tech.; M A, Maryland; EdD, Virginia Poly. Inst. and SU

Charles E. McCreight (1954) Professor Emeritus of Neurobiology and Anatomy
BS, MS, PhD, George Washington

John G. McHaffie (1994) Associate Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy
AS, Tidewater Community College; BS, Old Dominion; PhD, Virginia Commonwealth

Jill Jordan McMillan (1983) Professor of Communication
BA, Baylor; M A, Arkansas; PhD, Texas (Austin)

Linda C. McPhail (1984) Professor of Biochemistry
BS, Methodist College; M S, PhD, Wake Forest

Dolly A. McPherson (1974) Professor of English
BA, Southern; M A, Boston University; PhD, Iowa

BA, Vassar College; M A, Syracuse University; MFA, The University of Iowa

Paul J. Meis (1996) Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology
BA, MD, Iowa

Gordon A. Melson (1991) Professor of Chemistry
BSc, PhD, Sheffield (England)

Beth A. Melton (1996) Assistant Professor of Public Health Sciences, Biostatistics
BS, Loyola; M S, PhD, Johns Hopkins

Batja Mesquita (1997) Assistant Professor of Psychology
BSc, M Sc, PhD, University of Amsterdam
Stephen P. Messier (1981) Professor of Health and Exercise Science
BS, M S, Rhode Island; PhD, Temple

William K. Meyers (1988) Associate Professor of History
BA, University of Washington; M A, PhD, Chicago

Robert L. Michielutte (1971) Professor of Family and Community Medicine
MA, Knox College; (Sociology/Biostatistics) MS, PhD, Florida State
Associate Professor of Medicine (Prevention/Biometry)

Shannon L. Mihalko (1999) Assistant Professor of Health and Exercise Science
BS, Wake Forest; MS, M S, PhD, University of Illinois

Allison Miller (1999) Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, PhD, University of Georgia

Gary D. Miller (1996) Assistant Professor of Health and Exercise Science
BS, Kansas; M S, Kansas State; PhD, California (Davis)

Henry S. Miller (1972) Professor of Medicine
BS, M D, Wake Forest

Inglis J. Miller Jr. (1971) Associate Professor Emeritus of Anatomy
BS, Ohio State; PhD, Florida State
Associate in Neurology

Mark S. Miller (1996) Associate Professor of Cancer Biology
BS, Fordham; M A, M Phil., PhD, Columbia

Michael E. Miller (1993) Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences
BA, Wooster; M S, Cincinnati; PhD, Michigan

Carol E. Milligan (1997) Assistant Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy
BS, St. Josephs University; PhD, Medical College of Pennsylvania

Joseph O. Milner (1969) Professor of Education
BA, Davidson; M A, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill

Ananda Mitra (1994) Assistant Professor of Communication
B Tech, Indian Inst. of Technology (Kharagpur); MA, Wake Forest; PhD, Illinois (Urbana)

Steven B. Mizel (1985) Professor of Microbiology and Immunology
BA, California (Berkeley); PhD, Stanford
Associate in Medicine (Infectious Diseases)

James E. Moore (2000) Adjunct Associate Professor of Medical Engineering
BS, M S, PhD, Georgia Institute of Technology
Paul R. Moran (1983) Professor of Radiology
BS, Notre Dame; PhD, Cornell

Timothy M. Morgan (1983) Professor of Public Health Sciences
BA, M S, PhD, California (Los Angeles)

Charles S. Morrow (1993) Associate Professor of Biochemistry
AB, Cornell; PhD, Saint Louis University; MD, Missouri (Columbia)

Michael J. Morykwas (1997) Assistant Professor of Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery
BS, University of Detroit; MS, PhD, University of Michigan

Jay Moskowitz (1996) Professor of Public Health Sciences
BS, Queens College (CUNY); PhD, Brown

William M. Moss (1971) Professor of English
BA, Davidson; PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill

Gloria K. Muday (1991) Associate Professor of Biology
BS, Virginia Poly. Inst. and SU; PhD, Purdue

Josyf Mychaleckyj (1999) Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, M S, PhD, Oxford University

Michael A. Nader (1993) Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, Wayne State; PhD, Minnesota

Michelle J. Naughton (1993) Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences
BA, PhD, Iowa; M A, Michigan State; MPH, Minnesota

Thomas E. Nelson (1993) Professor of Anesthesia
BS, Abilene Christian College; MS, PhD, Oklahoma State

Linda N. Nielsen (1974) Professor of Education
BA, MA, EdD, Tennessee

Patricia A. Nixon (1999) Associate Professor of Health and Exercise Science
BS, Boston University; MA, PhD, University of Pittsburgh

Ronald E. Noffle (1967) Professor of Chemistry
BS, New Hampshire; PhD, Washington

James L. Norris III (1989) Associate Professor of Mathematics
BS, M S (science), M S (statistics), North Carolina State; PhD, Florida State

Joseph T. O’Flaherty (1982) Research Professor of Medicine (Infectious Disease and Immunology)
BA, M D, Temple

T he Graduate Faculty 200
Kenneth S. O'Rourke (1994) Assistant Professor of Internal Medicine
BS, California (Berkeley); MD, George Washington

Ronald W. Oppenheim (1983) Professor of Anatomy
BA, Des Moines; PhD, Washington University (St. Louis)

David Ornelles (1993) Assistant Professor of Microbiology and Immunology
BS, Hawaii; PhD, Massachusetts Inst. of Technology

Thomas M. D. O'Shea Jr. (1988) Associate Professor of Pediatrics
BA, MD, UNC-Chapel Hill

Gillian R. Overing (1979) Professor of English
BA, Lancaster (England); MA, PhD, SUNY (Buffalo)

John Owen (1993) Professor of Medicine
BScM, MD, McMaster (Ontario, Canada); Assoc. Fellow, Inst. of Med. Lab. Science (U.K.)

Anthony S. Parent (1989) Associate Professor of History
BA, Loyola; MA, PhD, California (Los Angeles)

Griffith D. Parks (1993) Associate Professor of Microbiology and Immunology
BA, Colorado (Boulder); PhD, Wisconsin (Madison)

John S. Parks (1982) Professor of Comparative Medicine and Molecular Genetics
BS, North Carolina State; MS, PhD, Wake Forest

Derek Parsonage (1991) Assistant Professor of Biochemistry
BSc, PhD, Birmingham (England)

Electra D. Paskett (1990) Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences
BS, MPH, Utah; PhD, Washington

R. Mark Payne (1997) Assistant Professor of Pediatrics
BS, Washington and Lee; MD, Texas (Houston)

Mary L. R. Pendergraft (1997) Associate Professor of Classical Languages
AB, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill

Fred W. Perrino (1990) Associate Professor of Biochemistry
BS, Ohio State; PhD, Cincinnati

Mark J. Pettenati (1986) Associate Professor of Pediatrics (Medical Genetics)
BS, St. Bonaventure; PhD, West Virginia

Elizabeth Phillips (1957) Professor Emerita of English
BA, UNC-Greensboro; MA, Iowa; PhD, Pennsylvania
Robert J. Plemmons (1990) Reynolds Professor of Mathematics
BS, Wake Forest; PhD, Auburn

Tim P. Pons (1994) Associate Professor of Neurosurgery, Physiology and Pharmacology
BA, UNC-Greensboro; PhD, Vanderbilt

Leslie B. Poole (1994) Associate Professor of Biochemistry
BA, PhD, Wake Forest

Linda J. Porrino (1991) Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
AB, Bates; PhD, New York

Gaddamanugu L. Prasad (2000) Assistant Professor of General Surgery and Cancer Biology
PhD, Indian Institute of Science

John S. Preisser (1996) Assistant Professor of Public Health Sciences (Biostatistics)
BS, Virginia Tech. Inst. & SU; MA, Pennsylvania State; PhD, UN C-Chapel Hill

Walter S. Pritchard (1993) Adjunct Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
BA, Ohio State; MA, California State (Los Angeles); PhD, Cincinnati

Sara A. Quandt (1994) Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences (Epidemiology)
BA, Lawrence; MA, PhD, Michigan State

Stephen R. Rapp (1990) Associate Professor of Psychiatry, Behavioral Medicine
BA, MA, Bradley; PhD, West Virginia

BS, Mars Hill; PhD, Wake Forest

David M. Reboussin (1994) Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences (Biostatistics)
BA, Pomona; MS, Chicago; PhD, Wisconsin

Mary Lynn B. Redmond (1989) Associate Professor of Education
BA, EdD, UNC-Greensboro; MEd, UN C-Chapel Hill

Thomas C. Register (1991) Assistant Professor of Comparative Medicine
BS, Francis Marion; PhD, South Carolina

Burton V. Reifler (1987) Professor of Psychiatry
BA, M D, Emory; MPH, University of Washington

W. Jack Rejeski (1978) Wake Forest Professor of Health and Exercise Science
Adjunct Professor of Psychology
BS, Norwich; MA, PhD, Connecticut

The Graduate Faculty
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Additional Info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paul M. Ribisl</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Professor of Health and Exercise Science</td>
<td>BS, Pittsburgh; MA, Kent State; PhD, Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen S. Rich</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Professor of Public Health Sciences (Epidemiology and Neurology)</td>
<td>BS, North Carolina State; MS, PhD, Purdue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen H. Richardson</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>Professor of Microbiology</td>
<td>BA, California; MS, PhD, Southern California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles L. Richman</td>
<td>1968</td>
<td>Professor of Psychology</td>
<td>BA, Virginia; MS, Yeshiva; PhD, Cincinnati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Riddle</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy</td>
<td>BS, UNC-Chapel Hill; PhD, University of Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David C. S. Roberts</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology</td>
<td>BS, University of Victoria; MS, PhD, University of British Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen B. Robinson</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Mathematics</td>
<td>BA, PhD, California (Santa Cruz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randall G. Rogan</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Communication</td>
<td>BA, St. John Fisher College; MS, PhD, Michigan State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karen L. Roper</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Psychology</td>
<td>BA, Southwestern University; MS, PhD, Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James C. Rose</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>Professor of Physiology</td>
<td>BS, Richmond; MS, PhD, Medical College of Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruce K. Rubin</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Professor of Pediatrics</td>
<td>MD, Tulane University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence L. Rudel</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Professor of Comparative Medicine, Biochemistry</td>
<td>BS, Colorado; MS, PhD, Arkansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan Zayer Rupp</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of History</td>
<td>AB, Grinnell College; AM, Harvard; AM, PhD, Stanford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard W. St. Clair</td>
<td>1967</td>
<td>Professor of Pathology (Physiology)</td>
<td>BS, PhD, Colorado State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herman H. Samson III</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology, Comparative Medicine</td>
<td>BA, Colorado; MA, McMaster; PhD, Waterloo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David C. Sane</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology, Internal Medicine-Cardiology</td>
<td>BS, Wake Forest; MD, Duke</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Peter Santiago II (1987) Associate Professor of Radiology  
BS, M S, Virginia Poly. Inst. and SU;  
PhD, North Carolina State  
Adjunct Associate Professor of Physics

Paul Savage (1991) Assistant Professor of Internal Medicine  
BS, M D, Tufts  
(Hematology/Oncology)

Claire S. Schen (1998) Assistant Professor of History  
AB, Brown; M A, PhD, Brandeis

James A. Schirillo (1996) Assistant Professor of Psychology  
BA, Franklin and Marshall; PhD, Northeastern

John F. Schmedtje Jr. (1999) Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology  
BS, M D, Northwestern University Medical School;  
MPH, Harvard School of Public Health

Gary G. Schwartz (1999) Associate Professor of Cancer Biology  
BA, Pomona College;  
PhD, State University of New York;  
MPH, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill  
Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences

Jeffrey Schwartz (1993) Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology, Obstetrics and Gynecology  
BS, Michigan;  
PhD, California (San Francisco)

Dawn C. Schwenke (1990) Associate Professor of Pathology  
BA, Whitman; PhD, Cornell

Richard D. Sears (1987) Professor of Politics  
BA, Clark; M A, PhD, Indiana

Susan Sergeant (1999) Instructor in Biochemistry  
BS, Washington College;  
PhD, University of Missouri-Columbia

Catherine E. Seta (1987) Associate Professor of Psychology  
BA, M A, PhD, UN C-Greensboro

Vijayasaradhi (Vijay) Setaluri (1996) Associate Professor of Cancer Biology  
BS, Sri Venkateswara University (Tirupati, India);  
MS, G. B. Pant University of Agriculture and Technology (Pantnagar, India);  
PhD, Osmania University (Hyderabad, India)

Mary Ann Sevick (1996) Assistant Professor of Public Health Sciences (Social Sciences and Health Policy)  
BSN, ScD, Pittsburgh; M S, Michigan

Dudley Shapere (1984) Reynolds Professor of Philosophy and History of Science  
BA, M A, PhD, Harvard

Gregory S. Shelness (1990) Associate Professor of Comparative Medicine  
BA, PhD, New York  
Associate Professor of Biochemistry
Robert J. Sherertz (1990)  
BS, Wake Forest; MD, Virginia  
Professor of Medicine

Howard W. Shields (1958)  
BS, UNC-Chapel Hill;  
MS, Pennsylvania State; PhD, Duke  
Professor of Physics

Zakariya K. Shihabi (1972)  
BS, Alexandria; MS, Texas A&M;  
PhD, South Dakota  
Professor of Pathology (Clinical Chemistry)

Carol A. Shively (1986)  
BA, Hiram; MA, PhD, California (Davis)  
Adjunct Associate Professor of Psychology

Sally A. Shumaker (1995)  
BA, Wayne State; MA, PhD, Michigan  
Professor of Public Health Sciences

Gale Sigal (1987)  
BA, City College (New York); MA, Fordham;  
PhD, City University of New York (Graduate Center)  
Zachary T. Smith Professor of English

Miles R. Silman (1998)  
BA, Missouri; PhD, Duke  
Assistant Professor of Biology

Wayne L. Silver (1985)  
BA, Pennsylvania; PhD, Florida State  
Professor of Biology

Jeanne M. Simonelli (1999)  
BA, MA, PhD, University of Oklahoma;  
M.P.H, Oklahoma University Health Science Center  
Professor of Anthropology

Michael L. Sinclair (1968)  
BA, Wake Forest; AM, PhD, Stanford  
Professor of History

Earl Smith (1998)  
BA, State University of New York;  
MA, PhD, Connecticut  
Professor of Sociology

J. Howell Smith (1965)  
BA, Baylor; MA, Tulane; PhD, Wisconsin  
Professor of History

James E. Smith (1989)  
BA, California State (Northridge);  
PhD, Minnesota  
Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology

Margaret Supplee Smith (1979)  
BS, Missouri; MA, Case Western Reserve;  
PhD, Brown  
Wake Forest Professor of Art

Peter B. Smith (1976)  
BS, Spring Hill; PhD, Tennessee  
Professor of Biochemistry

Thomas L. Smith (1982)  
BS, Texas A&M; PhD, Wake Forest  
Assistant Professor of Orthopedic Surgery
BS, M S, California State (San Diego);  
PhD, California (Los Angeles)  
Charles H. Babcock Chair of Botany (Biology)

Cecilia H. Solano (1977)  
BA, Harvard; M A, PhD, Johns Hopkins  
Associate Professor of Psychology

William E. Sonntag (1984)  
BS, Tufts; M S, Bridgeport; PhD, Tulane  
Professor of Physiology

Lisa Sternlieb (1999)  
BA, Vassar College; M A, New York University;  
PhD, Princeton  
Assistant Professor of English

Mary Sorci-Thomas (1987)  
BS, Louisiana State; PhD, Wake Forest  
Associate Professor of Comparative Medicine  
Associate Professor of Biochemistry

Terry Stanford (1997)  
BA, Connecticut College;  
PhD, University of Connecticut  
Assistant Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy

Barry E. Stein (1994)  
BA, M A, Queens College;  
PhD, City University of New York  
Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy

Eric R. Stone (1994)  
BS, Delaware; M A, PhD, Michigan  
Assistant Professor of Psychology

Jack W. Strandhoy (1973)  
BS, Illinois; M S, PhD, Iowa  
Professor of Pharmacology

Patricia K. Suggs (1987)  
BS, Illinois State; M Div., Duke;  
M Ed, PhD, UNC-Greensboro  
Assistant Professor of Medicine  
(Geriatrics and Gerontology)

Darryl D. Sumner (1993)  
AB, PhD, Kansas  
Instructor of Physiology and Pharmacology

Andrew John Sweatt (1988)  
BA, Johns Hopkins;  
M S, Rhode Island; PhD, Duke  
Research Assistant Professor of Ophthalmology  
and Neurobiology and Anatomy

Robert L. Swofford (1993)  
BS, Furman; PhD, California (Berkeley)  
Professor of Chemistry

Brian W. Tague (1995)  
ScB, AB, Brown; PhD, California (San Diego)  
Assistant Professor of Biology

E. Ann Tallant (1963),  
BS, M emphis State;  
PhD, University of Tennessee Center  
for the Health Sciences  
Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology,  
Surgical Sciences-General Survey
Kim H. Tan (2000) Adjunct Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, National University of Singapore; MS, University of Minnesota, St. Paul; PhD, Loyola University of Chicago

Thomas C. Taylor (1971) Hylton Professor of Accountancy
BS, MA, UNC-Chapel Hill; PhD, Louisiana State

Stanton K. Tefft (1964) Professor of Anthropology
BA, Michigan State; MS, Wisconsin; PhD, Minnesota

Michael J. Thomas (1980) Professor of Biochemistry
BS, Indiana; PhD, California Research Associate in Medicine (Infectious Disease)

Stan J. Thomas (1983) Associate Professor of Computer Science
BS, Davidson; PhD, Vanderbilt

Tom Y. Thuren (1989) Assistant Professor of Biochemistry
BS, MD, PhD, University of Helsinki (Finland)

Joseph R. Tobin (1994) Associate Professor of Anesthesiology
BA, SUNY (Buffalo); MD, SUNY (Syracuse)

James F. Toole (1962) Walter C. Teagle Professor of Neurology
BA, Princeton; M.D., Cornell; LLB, LaSalle

Todd C. Torgersen (1989) Dana Faculty Fellow and Associate Professor of Computer Science
BS, MS, Syracuse; PhD, Delaware

Frank M. Torti (1996) Professor of Cancer Biology
BA, MA, Johns Hopkins; MD, MPH, Harvard Professor of Internal Medicine

Suzy V. Torti (1993) Assistant Professor of Biochemistry
BA, Reed; PhD, Tufts

Ralph B. Tower (1980) The Wayne Calloway Professor of Taxation
BA, PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill; MBA, Cornell

Alan J. Townsend (1990) Associate Professor of Biochemistry
BS, South Florida; PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill

Phyllis Trible (2000) Professor of Religion
BA, Meredith College; PhD, Union Theological Seminary and Columbia University

Yoshiaki Tsuji (1996) Research Assistant Professor of Cancer Biology
BS, M.S, PhD, Hiroshima Univ. School of Medicine (Japan)

Michael Tytell (1980) Associate Professor of Anatomy
BA, Queen’s College (New York); Associate in Ophthalmology
MS, Purdue; PhD, Baylor College of Medicine

207 The Graduate Faculty
Robert W. Utley Jr. (1987) Associate Professor of Humanities
BA, Wake Forest; M A, PhD, Duke

Ivo van de Rijn (1982) Professor of Microbiology and Immunology
BS, Pennsylvania State; PhD, Florida
Associate in Medicine (Infectious Disease)

Olga Valbuena (1996) Professor of English
BA, Irvine; M A, PhD, SUNY (Buffalo)

James P. Vaughn (1998) Assistant Professor of Cancer Biology
BS, Duke; PhD, Virginia

Ramon Velez (1997) Professor of Internal Medicine
BS, City College of New York;
MD, New York University;
MPH, UNC-Chapel Hill;
MSc, London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine

Harm Velvis (1993) Assistant Professor of Pediatrics
MD, State University Groningen (The Netherlands)

Jakob Vinten-Johansen (1980) Adjunct Professor of Surgery (Cardiovascular Physiology)
BA, Gettysburg;
MS, PhD, Rutgers
Associate in Physiology

Brent A. Vogt (1991) Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
BA, Northeastern; PhD, Boston

Mary Lou Voytko (1994) Associate Professor of Comparative Medicine
BS, Baldwin-Wallace College;
PhD, SUNY (Syracuse)

Kent E. Vrana (1993) Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, Iowa; PhD, Louisiana

Lynne E. Wagenknecht (1994) Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences
BS, Lenoir-Rhyne;
MPH, DPH, Alabama (Birmingham)

Janice D. Wagner (1993) Associate Professor of Comparative Medicine
BA, Hiram; M S, Virginia;
DVM, Ohio State; PhD, Wake Forest

William D. Wagner (1972) Professor of Comparative Medicine
BS, Geneva; M S, PhD, West Virginia

Jeanne M. Wallace (1990) Associate Professor of Comparative Medicine
BS, DVM, Kansas State

Mark T. Wallace (1994) Assistant Professor of Neurobiology and Anatomy
BA, M A, PhD, Temple

The Graduate Faculty
Reidar Wallin (1994)  
BA, M S, Oslo (Norway); PhD, Tromso (Norway)  
Associate Professor of Medicine (Rheumatology)

Benedict L. Wasilauskas (1971)  
BS, Mount St. Mary’s; PhD, Connecticut  
Professor of Pathology (Clinical Microbiology)

Jennifer C. Waters Shuler (1998)  
BS, State University of New York (Albany); MA, Marine Biological Laboratory (Woods Hole); PhD, UNC-Chapel Hill  
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Biology

Eric K. Watts (1997)  
BA, MA, Cincinnati, PhD, Northwestern  
Assistant Professor of Communication

Sarah L. Watts (1987)  
BA, Oklahoma College of Liberal Arts; MA, PhD, Oklahoma  
Associate Professor of History

Julie Holliday Wayne (1998)  
BA, Furman; M S, PhD, Georgia  
Assistant Professor of Psychology

Mary Wayne-Thomas (1986)  
BSA, Penn State; M FA, Ohio State  
Assistant Professor of Theatre

David S. Weaver (1977)  
BA, MA, Arizona; PhD, New Mexico  
Professor of Anthropology

Peter D. Weigl (1968)  
BA, Williams; PhD, Duke  
Professor of Biology

Richard B. Weinberg (1994)  
AB, Harvard; MD, Johns Hopkins  
Professor of Internal Medicine

Jeffrey Weiner (1999)  
BS, M S, PhD, University of Toronto  
Assistant Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology

Mark E. Welker (1987)  
BS, UNC-Chapel Hill; PhD, Florida State  
Associate Professor of Chemistry

Byron R. Wells (1981)  
BA, MA, Georgia; PhD, Columbia  
Professor of Romance Languages

G. Page West (1997)  
BA, Hamilton College; MBA, Amos Tuck School of Business Administration; PhD, Colorado  
Associate Professor of Business

Kenneth T. Wheeler Jr. (1986)  
BA, Harvard; MA, Wesleyan; PhD, Kansas  
Professor of Radiology

209 The Graduate Faculty
Sara Wilcox (1999) Assistant Professor of Public Health Sciences
BA, Northwestern; M A, PhD Washington University

Ulrike Wiethaus (1991) Associate Professor of Humanities
Colloquium, Kirchliche Hochschule (Berlin, Germany); M A, PhD, Temple

Jack E. Wilkerson Jr. (1989) Professor of Accounting
BS, Bob Jones University; PhD, Texas

Alan J. Williams (1974) Professor of History
BA, Stanford; M Phil, PhD, Yale

George P. Williams Jr. (1958) Professor of Physics
BS, Richmond; M S, PhD, UN C-Chapel Hill

J. Koudy Williams (1987) Associate Professor of Comparative Medicine
BS, DVM, Iowa State

Richard T. Williams (1985) Reynolds Professor of Physics
BS, Wake Forest; M A, PhD, Princeton

Mark C. Willingham (1998) Professor of Pathology
BS, College of Charleston; M D, University of South Carolina

Edwin G. Wilson (1946, 1951) Professor of English
BA, Wake Forest; AM, PhD, Harvard; LHD, UN C-Greensboro

Eric G. Wilson (1998) Assistant Professor of English
BA, Appalachian State; M A, Wake Forest; PhD, City University of New York

Mark Wolfson (1999) Associate Professor of Public Health Sciences
BA, Indiana; M A, PhD, Catholic University

Frank B. Wood (1975) Adjunct Associate Professor of Psychology
BA, M A, Wake Forest; M Div, Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary; PhD, Duke

J. Ned Woodall (1969) Professor of Anthropology
BA, M A, Texas; PhD, Southern Methodist

Donald J. Woodward (1993) Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology
BS, PhD, M ichigan

Daniel J. Wozniak (1993) Associate Professor of Microbiology and Immunology
BS, M ichigan; PhD, Ohio State
Robert L. Wykle (1980)  Professor of Biochemistry
BS, Western Carolina; PhD, University of
Tennessee Center for Health Sciences

Yi-Fen Yen (1998)  Assistant Professor of Medical Engineering
BS, National Tsing-Hua University (Taiwan);
PhD, Minnesota

Larry D. Young (1982)  Associate Professor of Medical Psychology
BA, David Lipscomb; MS, Georgia;
PhD, Harvard

Barbara K. Yoza (1994)  Research Assistant Professor of Medicine, Section on Infectious Diseases
AB, Chemistry; PhD, SUNY (Stony Brook)

Carla Yunis (1998)  Assistant Professor of Surgical Sciences and Epidemiology
MD, Escola Paulista de Medicina (Brazil);
MPH, Minnesota; MS, Universidade Federal de São Paulo

Clifford Zeyl (1997)  Assistant Professor of Biology
BSc, University of Guelph; MSc, McGill University

Margaret D. Zulick (1997)  Associate Professor of Communication
BM, Westminster Choir College;
MA, Earlham School of Religion;
MTS, Garrett-Evangelical Theo. Seminary;
PhD, Northwestern
Application materials, as well as the online application process, are available on the Web at http://www.wfu.edu/graduate.